



**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for**  
**Political and Social Research**

---

**Current Population Survey, November 1987:**  
**Veterans Supplement**

---

U.S. Dept. of Commerce  
Bureau of the Census

ICPSR 9260

This document was previously available in paper format only. It was converted to Portable Document Format (PDF), with no manual editing, on the date below as part of ICPSR's electronic document conversion project. The document may not be completely searchable. No additional updating of this collection has been performed (pagination, missing pages, etc.).

October 2001



**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for**  
**Political and Social Research**

---

**Current Population Survey, November 1987:**  
**Veterans Supplement**

---

U.S. Dept. of Commerce  
Bureau of the Census

ICPSR 9260





CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, NOVEMBER 1987: VETERANS SUPPLEMENT

(ICPSR 9260)

Principal Investigator

U.S. Dept. of Commerce  
Bureau of the Census

Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

First ICPSR Edition  
Winter 1989/1990



BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION, ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ASSISTANCE  
AND DATA DISCLAIMER

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. In order to get such source acknowledgment listed in social science bibliographic utilities, it is necessary to present them in the form of a footnote or a reference. The bibliographic citation for this data collection is:

U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Bureau of the Census.  
CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, NOVEMBER 1987:  
VETERANS SUPPLEMENT [computer file]. Washington,  
DC: U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Bureau of the  
Census, 1988 [producer]. Ann Arbor, MI:  
Inter-university Consortium for Political and  
Social Research, 1989 [distributor].

The ICPSR Council also urges all users of ICPSR data to follow some adaptation of the following assistance/disclaimer statement, with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, NOVEMBER 1987: VETERANS SUPPLEMENT were originally collected and prepared by the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bears any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of ICPSR data resources is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.



United States Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, NOVEMBER 1987: VETERANS SUPPLEMENT (ICPSR 9260)

**SUMMARY:** This data collection provides information on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 14 years old and over. Also included are such personal characteristics as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Spanish origin. The Veterans Supplement questions were asked of all male and female veterans ages 18 and over. Information is provided on military service, service-related disability, effect of disability on labor force participation, receipt of disability income, and Vietnam theater status. CLASS IV

**UNIVERSE:** All persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households.

**SAMPLING:** The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 71,000 households.

**EXTENT OF COLLECTION:** 1 data file

**DATA FORMAT:** Logical Record Length

**File Structure:** rectangular

**Cases:** 163,806

**Variables:** approx. 320

**Record Length:** 498

**Records Per Case:** 1



# **CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, NOVEMBER 1987 VETERANS SUPPLEMENT**

## **Technical Documentation**

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

<b>Attachment 1</b>	<b>Abstract</b>
<b>Attachment 2</b>	<b>Overview - Veterans Supplement</b>
<b>Attachment 3</b>	<b>Overview - Current Population Survey</b>
<b>Attachment 4</b>	<b>Glossary Subject Concepts Geographic Concepts</b>
<b>Attachment 5</b>	<b>Note to Users</b>
<b>Attachment 6</b>	<b>Current Population Survey Adult Interview Record Layout</b>
<b>Attachment 7</b>	<b>Current Population Survey Children's Interview Record Layout</b>
<b>Attachment 8</b>	<b>Current Population Survey Noninterview Type A Record Layout</b>
<b>Attachment 9</b>	<b>Current Population Survey Noninterview Type B-C Record Layout</b>
<b>Attachment 10</b>	<b>Current Population Survey Armed Forces Interview Record Layout</b>
<b>Attachment 11</b>	<b>Current Population Survey Veterans Supplement Record Layout</b>
<b>Attachment 12</b>	<b>Unweighted and Weighted Counts From the Basic Questionnaire</b>
<b>Attachment 13</b>	<b>Source and Reliability of Data on Veterans Supplement</b>
<b>Attachment 14</b>	<b>Questionnaire Facsimile and Control Card</b>
<b>Attachment 15</b>	<b>Industry Classification Codes</b>

Attachment 16	Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories
Attachment 17	Alphabetical Foreign Codes for Place of Birth
Attachment 18	Numerical Place of Birth Codes
Attachment 19	Appendix 1 – Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
Attachment 20	Appendix 2 – Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings
Attachment 21	Appendix 3 – User Notes

#### NOTE

Questions about the accompanying **documentation** should be directed to Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

Questions about the **tape** should be directed to Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

Questions about the **subject matter** should be directed to Demographic Surveys Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2773.



## ABSTRACT

*Current Population Survey, November 1987: Veterans Supplement [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. - Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor] 1988.*

### Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

### Universe Description:

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 71,000 households.

### Subject-Matter Description:

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 14 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Spanish origin.

The supplement provides information on military service and veteran disability for all veterans, including females, in all rotation groups. Data include Vietnam theater status, service-connected disability ratings, receipt of disability income, affect of a service-connected disability on a veteran's participation in the labor force, and use of certain programs for veterans.

### Geographic Coverage:

State of residence is uniquely identified as well as census geographic division and region. The 113 largest metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's or MSA's), an additional 89 selected MSA's, 66 selected PMSA's, and 30 central cities in multi-central city MSA's or PMSA's also are uniquely identified.<sup>1</sup> Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for MSA-PMSA/non-MSA-PMSA, central city/noncentral city, farm/nonfarm, and MSA/CMSA size.

### Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular.

File Size: 163,806 logical records; 498 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence: State rank by CMSA/MSA rank by household identification number by line number

### Reference Materials:

*Current Population Survey, November 1987: Veterans Supplement Technical Documentation .*  
Documentation contains this abstract, a questionnaire facsimile, code lists, and record layouts of the file.

---

1. MSA's = Metropolitan Statistical Areas; CMSA's = Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas; PMSA'S = Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available for \$5 each from Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Bureau of the Census. *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 40). Describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries. It is also available on microfiche from Customer Services, Data User Services Division (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. (2 microfiche - \$5. Make check payable to Commerce-Census.)

**Availability:**

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the Customer Services order form for tapes on the following page. The following technical options are available at a cost of \$175 per reel.

	<u>Reels</u>	<u>Cost</u>
9 track, 1600 bpi (EBCDIC or ASCII)	3	\$525
9 track, 6250 bpi (EBCDIC or ASCII)	1	\$175

<b>Customer Services (Microfiche and Data Files)</b>	<b>Mail To: Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233 Phone: 301/763-4100.</b>					<b>CHECK ONE</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>M</b></span> <input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is check or money order, payable to "Commerce Census" <input type="checkbox"/> Charge to Census Bureau Deposit Account No. 9 _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit card (below)	
	Name _____			Telephone _____			
	Organization _____						
	Address _____						
	City, State, ZIP _____			Date _____			
	Name of Data File, Documentation* or Microfiche			No. of Tapes	No. of Microfiche	No. of Document copies	Cost
*One copy of the Technical Documentation is sent at no extra charge with tape orders.						<b>TOTAL \$</b>	
<b>Characteristics of Tape (Check One):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII <b>Labeling (Check One):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____				<b>Credit Card Orders</b> Total charges \$ _____ Fill in the boxes below Credit Card No. <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span> Expiration Date <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span> MasterCard and VISA accepted.			

<b>Customer Services (Publications)</b>	Name _____				Date _____ <span style="float: right;"><b>M</b></span>	
	Organization _____				<b>RETURN TO</b> Data User Services Division Customer Services Bureau of the Census Washington, D.C. 20233 Phone: 301/763-4100	
	Address _____					
	City, State, ZIP _____					
	Census Bureau Series No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount		
				<b>CUSTOMER</b> Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents, but mail remittance to address shown  If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account indicate Deposit Account No. _____		
				<b>TOTAL \$</b>		



## **ATTACHMENT 2**

### **OVERVIEW**

#### **November 1987 Veterans Supplement**

##### **General**

In November 1987, the Census Bureau administered the Veterans Survey as a supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS). Sponsors of the Supplement were the Veteran's Administration and the Department of Labor. Prior to November 1987, data on veterans were last collected on the April 1985 CPS which was the first effort to obtain data on the labor force participation of Vietnam theater veterans. This collection was the first effort to obtain data on female veterans. Overall response to the supplement was 96 percent.

##### **Data Collection**

Attachment 14 is a facsimile of the questionnaire used in November containing the basic labor force items on pages 14-4, 14-6, 14-8, and 14-10 and the supplement items on pages 14-5, 14-7, 14-9, and 14-11. Interviews were conducted from November 16-21 in the full CPS sample.

All veterans age 18 or older (males and females) were asked the supplement items, 32A-43. Items 32A and 32B were universe screens; 32B was filled by interviewers based on entries from corresponding items (21a and 21b) on the CPS Control Card (CPS-260). See Attachment 14, page 14-13, for a facsimile. This is the instrument used to collect demographic information of household members.

Item 33 determines Vietnam theater status and was only asked of Vietnam veterans. Item 34 screened for disabled veterans and items 35 through 41 were asked only of disabled veterans. All veterans, irrespective of disability status, were asked item 42. Item 43 was used to determine the use of self versus proxy respondent. Interviewers were instructed to make up to two personal or telephone callbacks before accepting a proxy response. The self-response rate was 68 percent.

Interviewer training for the supplement included authorization of one hour to review instructions for completing the supplement, complete home study exercises, and a practice interview. Copies of these instructions are not included in this documentation, but may be obtained upon request.

A regional office edit was performed on the first five questionnaires submitted by each interviewer to determine if the supplement was being conducted correctly. The offices were instructed to immediately contact any interviewer who, based on the first five questionnaires, seemed to be conducting the supplement incorrectly.

##### **Data Processing**

**Supplement Computer Edits.** Interviewed records were edited for consistency between items. When possible, missing values were assigned values based on entries in other items. Item 33, Vietnam theater status, was fully allocated from a hot deck; no other items were collected.

There were three conditions for nonresponse to the supplement items – supplement ineligible, item ineligible, and actual item nonresponse. Definitions are given below.

1. Records that were not eligible for the supplement were assigned a dash (-) in all supplement fields.

2. Item ineligible—persons who were eligible for the supplement, but not in universe for a particular item had the item assigned a code of 9 or 99, depending on the number of characters in the field. For example, all persons whose item 32B entry was not Vietnam-era had their item 33 entry coded 9.
3. Item nonresponse—if an item should have been filled but was not and could not be plugged based on entries in other items, the item was assigned a code of 8 or 98 if a two character field.

**Weighting .** Use the veterans weight located in word 41 character 1 through word 42 character 6 to tally estimates from the veterans supplement data.

#### **November 1987 Veterans Supplement Computer File**

**File Description.** Each record consists of two parts: the monthly CPS labor force data are located in words 1 through 80 and the veterans supplement data are located in words 81-83. Refer to Attachments 6 and 11 for the exact file location of a particular variable or item. Below is a description of each record type on the file (word 1 character 1, range 1-5).

1. Interviewed 14+ Person's Records—Word 1, Character 1 = 1

Attachment 6 shows the locations and definitions of variables available in words 1 through 80 characters 1-6 for persons 14 years old or older who were interviewed in November 1987.

Attachment 11 shows the location and definitions of supplement variables in word 81 character 1 through word 83 character 3.

2. Children's Records—Word 1, Character 1 = 5

Attachment 7 shows the locations and definitions for variables available in words 1 through 80, characters 1-6 for persons 0-13 years of age. (Words 81-83 are padded for these records.)

3. Type A Noninterview Records—Word 1, Character 1 = 2

Attachment 8 shows the locations and definitions for variables available in words 1 through 80, characters 1-6 for CPS Type A noninterview records. These records represent households which were eligible for the November CPS interview but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc. (Words 81-83 are padded for these records.)

4. Type B/C Noninterview Records—Word 1, Character 1 = 3

Attachment 9 shows the locations and definitions for variables available for Type B/C noninterview records. Type B/C noninterview records represent sample addresses which were determined to be ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, demolished, nonresidential, etc. (Words 81-83 are padded for these records.)

5. Armed Forces Records—Word 1, Character 1 = 4

Attachment 10 shows the locations and definitions for variables available in words 1 through 80, characters 1-6 for persons 14 years or over in the Armed Forces whose household information was transcribed from the CPS Control Card. (Words 81-83 are padded for these records.)

**Tallying CPS Labor Force Estimates.** A user wishing to access only the basic CPS portion of the record (words 1-80) for the full CPS sample must first determine the record type as follows:

- |                          |         |                 |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| 1. Interviewed Adults    | Word 1, | CHARACTER 1 = 1 |
| 2. Type A Noninterview   | Word 1, | CHARACTER 1 = 2 |
| 3. Type B/C Noninterview | Word 1, | CHARACTER 1 = 3 |
| 4. Armed Forces Records  | Word 1, | CHARACTER 1 = 4 |
| 5. Children Records      | Word 1, | CHARACTER 1 = 5 |

Use the CPS final weight in word 21 character 1 through word 22 character 6 when tallying CPS labor force estimates.

**Supplement Estimates.** Veterans supplement items can be found on adult records. Use the veterans weight in words 41 character 1 through 42 character 6 when tallying veteran's estimates.





## **ATTACHMENT 3**

### **OVERVIEW**

#### **Current Population Survey**

##### **Introduction**

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 35 years. Currently, we interview about 58,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons – whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

##### **CPS Sample**

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 629 sample areas comprising 1,148 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 71,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 58,000 of them containing approximately 122,000 persons 14 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 34,000 children 0-13 years old within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 13,000 noninterview households are

present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 170,000 records. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled *Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics Derived from the Current Population Survey*.

### **Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications**

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings* and *Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title *Current Population Reports*:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-27 Farm Population
- P-60 Consumer Income

All *Current Population Reports*, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the Government Printing Office. They are available in the following subscription packages: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71.00 per year; Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), \$25.00 per year. A customer interested in all reports must subscribe to both subscription packages. Alternatively, single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and in the *Data User News*.

### **Geographic Limitations**

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. In producing estimates for States, the user should be aware that the primary sampling units (PSU's) are drawn from strata which may or may not cross State lines. Consequently, the data would not be as reliable as national data, and the file may lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

### **Weights**

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The basic weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. In States supplemented in the 1978 and 1980 expansions, almost all sample persons within the same sample area have the same basic weight, but the weight may differ across sample areas. The basic weight is the same for almost all sample persons in unsupplemented States. The basic weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment.** The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This adjustment is made separately by combinations of sample areas within each State and the District of Columbia, and within these, for six groups--two race categories (White, and Black and other) within three residence categories. For sample areas which are Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's), these residence categories are the central cities, and the urban and the rural balance of the SMSA's. For other sample areas, the residence categories are urban, rural nonfarm, and rural farm. The proportion of sample households not interviewed varies from 4 to 5 percent depending on weather, vacations, season, etc.
2. **Ratio estimates.** The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole, in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and residence. Since these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the latter estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio estimates as follows:
  - a. *First-stage ratio estimate.* In the CPS, a portion of the 629 sample areas is chosen to represent both itself and other areas not in the sample; the remainder of the sample areas represent only themselves. The first-stage ratio estimation procedure was designed to reduce the portion of the variance resulting from requiring sample areas to represent nonsample areas. Therefore, this procedure is not applied to sample areas which represent only themselves. The procedure is performed at two geographic levels: First, by the four census regions (Northeast, Midwest, South, and West), and second, for each of the 46 States which contains nonsample areas. The procedure corrects for the differences that existed at the time of the 1970 census between the distribution by race and residence of the population in the sample areas and the known race-residence distribution in the portions of the census region or State represented by these areas. The regional adjustment is performed by metropolitan/nonmetropolitan residence and race, while the State adjustment is done by urban-rural status and race.
  - b. *Second-stage ratio estimate.* In this stage, the sample estimates of the U.S. population in the categories described below are adjusted to independently derived current estimates of the population in the same categories. The second-stage ratio estimate is performed in order to increase the reliability of the estimates and is carried out in two steps. In the first step, the sample estimates are adjusted for each State and the District of Columbia to an independent control for the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years and over, for the State. The second step of the adjustment is applied to all sample persons and is a weighting to nationwide independent population estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population, 14 years and over, within 68 age-sex-race groups. The entire second-stage ratio estimation procedure is iterated six times, each time beginning at the weights developed the previous time. This iteration ensures that the sample estimates both of State population and of the National age-sex-race categories will be virtually equal to the independent population estimates. This second-stage adjustment procedure incorporates changes instituted in January 1982. The nature of these changes is discussed in detail in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey beginning in January 1982," Employment and Earnings, February 1982.

The controls by State for the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years and over are an arithmetic extrapolation of the trend in the growth of this segment of the population from the April 1, 1980 census through the latest available July 1 estimate, adjusted as a last step to a current estimate of the U.S. population of this group. State estimates by age July 1 are published annually in Current Population Reports, Series P-25. For a description of the methodology used in developing the State total, see Report 640 of that series. Descriptions of the age estimates methodology are available on request from the Chief of the Population Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Beginning with the January 1982 estimates, the independent national controls used for the age-sex-race groups in the final step of the second-stage ratio adjustment are prepared by carrying forward the April 1, 1980 total population by age, race, and sex, taking account of the subsequent aging of the population, fertility, mortality, and net immigration, and then subtracting the estimate for the institutional population and Armed Forces. The April 1, 1980 total

population was computed by adding together the resident population, consistent with that published in the 1980 census *Advance Reports*, Series PHC80-V, and the Armed Forces overseas, as compiled from Department of Defense reports. Data on births and deaths between April 1, 1980 and the estimate data are based on tabulations of vital statistics for the resident population made by the National Center for Health Statistics and data on deaths of military personnel overseas from the Department of Defense. Estimates of net civilian immigration are based on data provided by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Department of Defense, the Office of Personnel Management, and the Puerto Rico Planning Board. The civilian noninstitutional population is derived by subtracting the Armed Forces and the institutional population for the estimate date from the total, including Armed Forces overseas. The institutional population is computed by applying institutional proportions derived from the 1980 census to the total population, including Armed Forces overseas, for the estimate date. All computations described above are performed in cells defined by single year of age, race, and sex. The independent national control totals are then obtained by collapsing these cells into broader age groups for the population 14 years old and older.

NOTE: The CPS weighting procedure only produces individual weights. No household weights are present on any non-March CPS file. It is recommended that the principal person's weight be used for all tallies by household. The principal person for a household is designated by the Flag 1 in word 18, character 3 of any adult's interview record.

#### **Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources.**

Although total estimates of the population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file will not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The major reason for this is due to a final estimation procedure incorporated into the production of the published nonseasonally adjusted data. This procedure, known as a composite estimator, is a weighted average of two estimates for the current month for any particular item. The first estimate is the two-stage ratio estimate that includes all the estimation steps given above. The second estimate consists of the composite estimate for the preceding month to which has been added an estimate of the change from the preceding month, based on that part of the sample which is common to the two months (about 75 percent). This procedure is primarily used to increase the reliability of estimates of month-to-month change, although other reliability gains are also realized. As noted above, the composite estimation procedure does not affect estimates of the total population.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. These adjustments are used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes. Shown below are data from January and July 1982 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. (Refer to Technical Paper 40 for a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustments.)

	<u>Civilian Noninstitutional Population</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Employed</u>	<u>Unem- ployed</u>	<u>Not in Labor Force</u>
<u>January 1982 Data (000's)</u>					
Final Weights	171,335	108,161	97,928	10,234	63,174
Composited (Not seasonally Adjusted)	171,335	108,014	97,831	10,183	63,321
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	171,335	108,879	99,581	9,298	62,456
<u>July 1982 Data (000's)</u>					
Final Weights	172,364	112,850	101,904	10,946	59,513
Composited (Not seasonally Adjusted)	172,364	112,526	101,490	11,036	59,838
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	172,364	110,522	99,732	10,790	61,842

In various months, differences in the sample, questionnaire, and data uses result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called a supplement weight. Such adjustments can include, but are not limited to, supplemental noninterview adjustments, inflation of weights due to a restricted supplemental universe (such as only 4 of 8 rotation groups), or controlling to various independent population controls. In some instances, including most October school enrollment supplements, the supplement weight is controlled to and agrees with, in aggregate, the published composited estimates. Regardless of how the supplement weight was produced, when available it should be used in preparing all estimates using data from supplement items. Further documentation covering the use of the supplemental data is included as part of the supplemental documentation.



## ATTACHMENT 4

### GLOSSARY

#### Subject Concepts

**Age.** Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and 14 years and over for CPS labor force data. Prior to 1980, the adult universe was 14 years old and over for March supplement data.

**Annuities.** (See Income.)

**Armed Forces.** Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. Only supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members.

**Base Weight.** The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

**Civilian Labor Force.** (See Labor Force.)

**Class of Worker.** This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level—Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated farm/nonfarm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed, incorporated.

**Dividends.** (See Income.)

**Duration of Unemployment.** Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

**Earners, Number of.** The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

**Earnings Weight.** Each person record allows for an earnings weight for current earnings.

**Education.** (See Years of School Completed.)

**Employed.** (See Labor Force.)

**Energy Assistance Program.** The Low-Income Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 1988 survey included (1) reciplency since October 1, 1985, (2) total amount received during the reference period, (3) the principal type of heating fuel used by the household, and (4) if the household was without heat because of inability to pay the heating fuel bill.

**ESR (Employment Status Recode).** This classification is available for each civilian 14 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

**Family.** A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

**Family Household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

**Family Weight.** The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

**Farm Self-Employment Net Income.** The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

**Final Weight.** Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

**Food Stamps.** The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March 1988 CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during 1986. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during 1986. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during 1986 and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.



**Full-Time Worker.** Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

**Group Health Insurance Coverage.** Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in 1986 and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

**Group Quarters.** Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

**Head Versus Householder.** Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

**Highest Grade of School Attended.** (See Years of School Completed.)

**Hours of Work.** Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

**Household.** A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

**Household Weight.** Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

**Householder.** The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

**Householder With No Other Relatives in Household.** A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

**Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household.** The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

**Husband in Armed Forces.** When a woman is reported as married but her husband is not enumerated as a member of the same household, an additional question is asked to determine whether her husband is in the

**Armed Forces.** This additional probe is unique to the March CPS only. Women who are reported as separated are not asked the additional question.

**Income.** For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

**Income Sources - Wages and Salary.** Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

**Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment.** Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

**Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment.** Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

**Income Sources - Social Security.** Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

**Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income.** Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

**Income Sources - Public Assistance.** Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as aid to families with dependent children and general assistance.

**Income Sources - Interest and Dividends.** Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

**Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments.** Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

**Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities.** Many employers and unions have established pension programs for their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

**Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support.** Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a former spouse for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives or friends other than the former husband or wife is not considered as child support.

**Receipts Not Counted As Income.** Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

**Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data).** For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified

in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1980 Census of Population was used to code March CPS data beginning with the March 1983 file.

**Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data).** Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Subject	Character Position		Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
		Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	
Industry	3 digit detailed	P 49-51	P 151-153
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 52-53	P 322-323
Occupation	Major Group Recode	N/A	P 316-317
	3-digit detailed	P 56-58	P 154-156
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 54-55	P 318-319
	Major Group recode	N/A	P 320-321
Class of Worker		P 59	P 314

**Job Seekers.** All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

**Keeping House.** Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications—employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

**Labor Force.** Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 14 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. **Employed.** Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Employment Status Recode (ESR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 12 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked

an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. **Unemployed.** Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an ESR code of 3 in character 12 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.
  - a. **Job Leavers.** Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
  - b. **Job Losers.** Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
  - c. **New Job Entrants.** Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
  - d. **Job Reentrants.** Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.
3. **Not in Labor Force.** All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an ESR code of 4-7 in character 12 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

**Layoff.** A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

**Looking for Work.** A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

**March Supplement Weight.** The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

**Marital Status.** The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

**Medicare.** The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March 1988 CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during 1986. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

**Medicaid.** The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules—aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy—persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March 1988 CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during 1986. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

**Mobility Status.** The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March 1988 CPS and the place of residence in March 1986.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1986?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and persons abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country.

**Month-In-Sample.** The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

**Never Worked.** A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

**Nonfamily Householder.** A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income.** The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

**Nonworker.** A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

**Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household.** A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

**Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household.** Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

**Other Relative of Householder.** Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

**Own Child.** A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

**Part-Time, Economic Reasons.** The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

**Part-Time Other Reasons.** The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

**Part-Time Work.** Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

**Part-Year Work.** Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

**Pension Plan.** The pension plan question on the March 1988 CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during 1986.

**Population Coverage.** Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

**Poverty.** In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$10,989 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154 "Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1985."

**Public Assistance.** (See Income.)

**Public or Other Subsidized Housing.** Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A



recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March 1988 CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March 1988 rather than reciprocity status during 1986.

**Race.** The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and Other races. The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income.** Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

**Reentrants.** Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

**Related Children.** Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

**Related Subfamily.** A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

**School.** A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

**School Lunches.** The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for nonprofit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to

live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between reciprocity of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the March 1988 CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

**Secondary Individual.** A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Self-Employed.** Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

**Spanish Origin.** Persons of Spanish origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish.

**Stretches of Unemployment.** A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

**Total Money Income.** The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

**Unable to Work.** A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

**Unemployed.** (See Labor Force.)

**Unemployment Compensation.** (See Income.)

**Unpaid Family Workers.** Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

**Unrelated Individuals.** Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

**Unrelated Subfamily.** An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of

unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

**Veteran Status.** If a male served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0	Females, children under 15
1	Vietnam era
2	Korean
3	WWI
4	WWII
5	Other Service
6	Nonveteran

**Wage and Salary Workers.** Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

**Weeks Worked in the Income Year.** Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

**Workers.** (See Labor Force—Employed.)

**Work Experience.** Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

**Year-Round Full-Time Worker.** A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

**Years of School Completed.** Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade is finished. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.



## GLOSSARY

### Geographic Concepts

**Geographic Division.** An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

**Regions.** There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central), <sup>1</sup>West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

### NORTHEAST REGION

#### New England Division

Connecticut  
Maine  
Massachusetts  
New Hampshire  
Rhode Island  
Vermont

#### Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey  
New York  
Pennsylvania

### MIDWEST REGION

#### East North Central Division

Illinois  
Indiana  
Michigan  
Ohio  
Wisconsin

#### West North Central Division

Iowa  
Kansas  
Minnesota  
Missouri  
Nebraska  
North Dakota  
South Dakota

### WEST REGION

#### Mountain Division

Arizona  
Colorado  
Idaho  
Montana  
Nevada  
Utah  
Wyoming

#### Pacific Division

Alaska  
California  
Hawaii  
Oregon  
Washington

---

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1984.

## SOUTH REGION

### East South Central Division

Alabama  
Kentucky  
Mississippi  
Tennessee

### West South Central Division

Arkansas  
Louisiana  
Oklahoma  
Texas

## SOUTH ATLANTIC DIVISION

Delaware  
District of Columbia  
Florida  
Georgia  
Maryland  
North Carolina  
South Carolina  
Virginia  
West Virginia

## ATTACHMENT 5

### Note To Users

**Interview and Noninterview Record Layouts.** Record layouts are similar for both interviewed and noninterviewed households. Geographic data are provided for both types of records, but employment figures are furnished only for interviewed households. For noninterviewed households, these corresponding character positions are blank or padded. However, in word 7, characters 1 and 2, interview records show data for item 20, whether the household member worked last week and range of hours worked; noninterview Type A records show race of head and reason for noninterview; noninterview Types B and C records show reason for noninterview.

Records for households for which no interview were obtained are located at the beginning of each identified geographic area. These noninterview records, having the same record length as an interviewed person's record, occasionally contain codes or numerical values that fall within a valid range of values but are analytically meaningless since these records do not represent actual person records. These records are identified by having a numerical code of "2" or "3" in word 1, character 1 of each new record. To eliminate these records and prevent the inadvertent analysis of "non-person" records, data users should select only those cases identified by a numerical code of "1" (representing an interview record) in the first column of each record.

**Calculating Location of Data Within a Word.** In the record layout, location of data is indicated by character position within a word. Each word signifies six character position on the tape. To determine the location of specific data, calculate the number of positions allocated for all previous words; then, to that figure, add the character location (1-6) specified within the designated word. For example, data for major activity last week (Current Population Survey, Adult Interview Record Layout, page 12) corresponds to word 9, character 1. Multiplying the number of previous words by the number of character positions per word equals 48 positions allocated for data. Thus, the first character of word 9 is located in position 49.

8	Number of previous words
x 6	Number of character positions per word
<hr/>	
48	Number of positions allocated for data
+ 1	Character positions within designated word
<hr/>	
49	Location of data for word 9, character 1

To determine the location of data reflecting the reason a respondent works less than 35 hours a week (word 9, character 5-6), repeat the above calculations except substitute a "5" (noting character position within word) in place of the "1". Calculations show that this item occupies character positions 53 and 54.





CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  
ADULT INTERVIEW RECORD LAYOUT  
FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES  
(Beginning July 1985)

Attachment A

Page 1

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
1	1	Record type	All	Interviewed Adult	1
	2	Month in Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation)	All		1-8
	3	Blank			
2	4-6 1-6	Household ID Number	All		
3	1-3				
	4	Region (From M.S.T.)	All	Northeast North Central South West	1 2 3 4

1/ MST: Master Segment Tape; supplies all geographic identifiers for CPS data.

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5	Division (From M.S.T.)	All	<div> <div> New England  Middle Atlantic  East North Central  West North Central  South Atlantic  East South Central  West South Central  Mountain  Pacific </div> <div> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 </div> <div> Region 1  Region 2  Region 3  Region 4 </div> </div>
	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.)	All	<div> <div> <u>New England Division</u>  Maine  New Hampshire  Vermont  Massachusetts  Rhode Island  Connecticut </div> <div> 11 12 13 14 15 16 </div> </div> <div> <div> <u>Middle Atlantic Division</u>  New York  New Jersey  Pennsylvania </div> <div> 21 22 23 </div> </div>

6-2

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code in Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	
				<u>East North Central Division</u>
				Ohio 31
				Indiana 32
				Illinois 33
				Michigan 34
				Wisconsin 35
				<u>West North Central Division</u>
				Minnesota 41
				Iowa 42
				Missouri 43
				North Dakota 44
				South Dakota 45
				Nebraska 46
				Kansas 47
				<u>South Atlantic Division</u>
				Delaware 51
				Maryland 52
				District of Columbia 53
				Virginia 54
				West Virginia 55
				North Carolina 56
				South Carolina 57
				Georgia 58
				Florida 59
				<u>East South Central Division</u>
				Kentucky 61
				Tennessee 62
				Alabama 63
				Mississippi 64

## Attachment A

Page 4

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code in Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>West South Central Division</u> Arkansas 71 Louisiana 72 Oklahoma 73 Texas 74  <u>Mountain Division</u> Montana 81 Idaho 82 Wyoming 83 Colorado 84 New Mexico 85 Arizona 86 Utah 87 Nevada 88  <u>Pacific Division</u> Washington 91 Oregon 92 California 93 Alaska 94 Hawaii 95

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
1	1-2	State Rankings (From H.S.T.)	All	<div> <div>1980 Ranking</div> <div> California (CA) 01  New York (NY) 02  Texas (TX) 03  Pennsylvania (PA) 04  Illinois (IL) 05  Ohio (OH) 06  Florida (FL) 07  Michigan (MI) 08  New Jersey (NJ) 09  North Carolina (NC) 10  Massachusetts (MA) 11  Indiana (IN) 12  Georgia (GA) 13  Virginia (VA) 14  Missouri (MO) 15  Wisconsin (WI) 16  Tennessee (TN) 17  Maryland (MD) 18  Louisiana (LA) 19  Washington (WA) 20  Minnesota (MN) 21  Alabama (AL) 22  Kentucky (KY) 23  South Carolina (SC) 24  Connecticut (CT) 25  Oklahoma (OK) 26  Iowa (IA) 27  Colorado (CO) 28  Arizona (AZ) 29  Oregon (OR) 30 </div> </div>

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Unlveron	Description
4	1-2	State Rankings (Con't) (From H.S.T.)	All	<div> <div>1980 Ranking</div> <div> Mississippi (MS) 31  Kansas (KS) 32  Arkansas (AR) 33  West Virginia (WV) 34  Nebraska (NE) 35  Utah (UT) 36  New Mexico (NM) 37  Maine (ME) 38  Hawaii (HI) 39  Rhode Island (RI) 40  Idaho (ID) 41  New Hampshire (NH) 42  Nevada (NV) 43  Montana (MT) 44  South Dakota (SD) 45  North Dakota (ND) 46  Dist. of Columbia (DC) 47  Delaware (DE) 48  Vermont (VT) 49  Wyoming 50  Alaska 51 </div> </div>

The next page is Page 8

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
4	3-4	PADDING		
	5	<u>Item 1</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM	All	Blank or Impossible - Only CPS-1 for household 1 First CPS-1 of cont. household 2 Second CPS-1 of cont. household 3 Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 4
	6	Blank		

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
5	1-3	Blank			
	4-6	<u>Item 10</u> - INTERVIEWER CODE	All	Blank or Impossible in any digit	-NA, or N/A-M9 (Excluding I--)
6	1	<u>Item 12</u> - LINE NO. H'HD RESP.	All	Blank or Impossible	-
				Non H'hd Resp.	1-6 7
	2	<u>Item 13</u> - TYPE INTERVIEW	All	Blank	-
				Personal	2
				Tel. - Regular	3
				Tel. - Callback	4
				ICR Filled	5
	3-4	<u>Item 11</u> - DATE COMPLETED	All	Day of Month	-- or 10-29
	5	Item 26A1--Is . . . attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university?	Item 26=1	Yes	1
				No	2
	6	Item 26A2--Verification of Item 26A1	Item 26A1=1	High School	1
				College or Univ.	2



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
7	1	<u>Item 20</u> - Did...do any work at all LAST WEEK?	All	Blank or Impossible	-
				Yes	1
				No	2
	2	<u>Item 20B</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK	All	Blank or Impossible	-
				49+ hours	1
				1-34 hours	2
				35-48 hours	3
	3	<u>Item 21</u> - Did...have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?	All	Blank or Impossible	-
				Yes	1
				No	2
	4	<u>Item 22</u> - Has...been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?	All	Blank or Impossible	-
				Yes	1
				No	2
5	5	<u>Item 24</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM	All	Blank or Impossible	-
				Unit is in continuing rotation	1
				Unit is in departing rotation	2
6	6	Blank			

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
0	1	Land Usage (Recode) (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b. new in Feb. '76) Recode reflects "old" Farm Definition. (Effective April 1984: Reflects New Farm Definition)	All	Nonfarm Farm	1 2, 3
	2-3	Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode)	All	<u>Housing Unit</u> House, apt., flat HU in nontransient hotel, etc. HU, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or Trailer HU not specified above <u>Other Unit</u> Qtrs. not HU in rooming or boarding house Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. Tent or trailer site Other not HU	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
	4	'New' Farm Definition (Recode) Effective February 1976. (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b.)	All	Nonfarm Farm	1 2, 3

6-10

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
0	5	Blank			
	6	Item 9 - HOUSEHOLD MANAGER	All		1-8
9	1	Item 12 (Records) - What was...doing most of LAST WEEK (Major Activity)?	All	Working With a job Looking House School Unable Other (Incl. Retired)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	2-3	Item 20A - How many hours did...work LAST WEEK at all jobs?	FSR 1	Number of Hours	01-99
	4	Item 20C - Does...EQUALITY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?	FSR 1 & Item 20A less than 35 hours	Yes No	1 2
	5-6	Item 20C - Reason less than 35 hours a week (Recorded)	FSR 1 & Item 20A less than 35 hours	Black work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or Religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with house, school, etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
10	1	<u>Item 21A</u> - Why was...absent from work LAST WEEK?	ESR 2	Own illness	1
				On vacation	2
				Bad weather	3
				Labor dispute	4
			ESR 3	New job to begin within 30 days	5
				Temporary layoff (under 30 days)	6
				Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no definite recall date)	7
			ESR 2	Other	8
	2	<u>Item 21B</u> - In...getting wages or salary for any of the time off LAST WEEK?	ESR 2	Yes	1
				No	2
				Self employed	3
	3	<u>Item 21C</u> - Does...usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?	ESR 2	Yes	1
				No	2
		<u>Item 22A</u> - What has...been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work?			
		Methods used - through word 11:4. Multiple entries are possible.			
	4	Checked with public employment agency.	ESR 3	Blank Entry	- 1
	5	Checked with private employment agency.	ESR 3	Blank Entry	- 1

-more-

## Attachment A

Page 114

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
<u>Item 22A - Method</u> (Con't)					
10	6	Checked with employer directly.	ESR 3	Blank Entry	- 1
11	1	Checked with friends or relatives.	ESR 3	Blank Entry	- 1
	2	Placed or answered ads.	ESR 3	Blank Entry	- 1
	3	Nothing	ESR 4-7	Blank Entry	- 1
	4	Other	ESR 3	Blank Entry	- 1
	5	<u>Item 22B - Why did...start</u> <sup>1/</sup> looking for work?	ESR 3 Except layoff in Item 21A, codes 6 & 7	Lost job Quit job Left school Wanted temporary work Other	1 2 3 4 5
12	6 1 2	} <u>Item 22C - Weeks unemployed</u> (New job starting in 30 days, weeks laid off, or weeks looking for work)	ESR 3	Number of Weeks	00-99
	2	<u>Item 22D - Has...been looking</u> for full-time or part-time work?	ESR 3	Full Part	1 2

-more-

1/ Recode starting January 1986

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
12	3	<u>Item 22E</u> - Digit 1 - Is there <u>1/</u> any reason why...could not take a job LAST WEEK?	ESR 3	Yes No	1 2
	4	<u>Item 22E</u> - Digit 2 - Is there <u>1/</u> any reason why...could not take a job LAST WEEK?	ESR 3 & Yes in Digit 1 ESR 4-7	Already had a job Temporary illness { Going to school Other	1 2 3 4
	5	<u>Item 22F</u> - When did...last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? (Recoded)	ESR 3 Re-entrants to Labor Force New entrants to Labor Force	{ In Last 5 years Before last 5 years { Never worked full-time 2 weeks or more Never worked at all	1 2 3 4
	6	<u>Item 24A</u> - When did...last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?	ESR 4-7 and Month in Sample is 1, or 8 (Departing rotations)	Within past 12 months 1 up to 2 years ago 2 up to 3 years ago 3 up to 4 years ago 4 up to 5 years ago 5 or more years ago Never worked	1 2 3 4 5 6 7

-more-

1/ Recode starting January 1986.

Item	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description		
13	1	<u>Item 24B</u> - Why did...leave that job?	FSR 4-7 and 1-5 in Item 24A	Personal, family or school	1	
				Health	2	
				Retirement or old age	3	
				Seasonal job completed	4	
				Slack work or business conditions	5	
				Temporary nonseasonal job completed	6	
				Unsatisfactory work arrangements	7	
				Other	8	
	2	<u>Item 24C</u> - Does...want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?	FSR 4-7 and Month in Sample is 4 or 8 (Departing rotations)	Yes	1	
				Maybe, it depends	2	
				No	3	
				Don't Know	4	
	<u>Item 24D</u> - What are the reasons...is not looking for work?					
	Reasons through 15:1. Multiple entries possible.					
3	<u>Believes no work</u> available in line of work or area	Item 24C in 1 or 2	Blank	-		
			Entry	1		
4	<u>Couldn't find</u> any work	Item 24C in 1 or 2	Blank	-		
			Entry	1		
5	<u>Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills or experience</u>	Item 24C in 1 or 2	Blank	-		
			Entry	1		
6	<u>Employers think</u> <u>too young</u> or <u>too old</u>	Item 24C in 1 or 2	Blank	-		
			Entry	1		

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
<u>Item 24D - Reasons (Con't)</u>					
14	1	Other personal handicap in finding job	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
	2	Can't arrange child care	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
	3	Family responsibilities	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
	4	In school or other training	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
	5	All health, physical disability	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
	6	Other	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
15	1	Don't know	Item 24C is 1 or 2	Blank Entry	- 1
	2	Item 24E - Does...intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?	FSR 4-7 and Month in Sample is 4 or 8 (Departing rotations)	Yes It depends No Don't know	1 2 3 4

-more-



Item	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
15	3	Item 23E - Class of worker (Edited and Recoded)	a) ESR 1 or 2 b) ESR 3 c) ESR 4-7, Heath in Sample in 4 or 0 & Item 24A in 1-5.	Private Government Self employed Without pay Never worked or Never worked Full-Time	1 2 3 4 5
	4-6	BLANK			
16	1-3	BLANK			
	4-5	Item 10A - LINE NUMBER	All		01-39
	6	Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (Recode from Relationship To Reference Person)	All	Head with other relatives (incl. wife) in household Head with no other relatives in household Wife of head Other relative of head Nonrelative of head with own relatives (incl. wife) in household Nonrelative of head with no own relatives in household	1 2 3 4 5 6

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
17	1-2	<u>Item 18D</u> - AGE	All		14-90 <sup>1/</sup>
	3	<u>Item 18E</u> - MARITAL STATUS (Recode)	All	Married, civilian spouse present	1
				Married, Armed Force spouse present	2
				Married, spouse absent (incl. separated)	3
				Widowed or divorced	4
				Never Married	5
	4	<u>Item 18J</u> - RACE (Recode)	All	White	1
				Black	2
				Other	3
	5	<u>Item 18G</u> - SEX	All	Male	1
				Female	2
	6	<u>Item 18G</u> - VETERAN STATUS	Males	Vietnam Era	1
				Korean War	2
				World War II	3
				World War I	4
				Other Service	5
				Nonveteran	6

<sup>1/</sup> Age topcoded at 90.

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
18	1-2	<u>Item 18H</u> - HIGHEST GRADE (OF SCHOOL) ATTENDED	All	None	01
				E1	02
				E2	03
				E3	04
				E4	05
				E5	06
				E6	07
				E7	08
				E8	09
				H1	10
				H2	11
				H3	12
				H4	13
				C1	14
				C2	15
				C3	16
				C4	17
				C5	18
				C6+	19
	3	<u>Item 18I</u> - GRADE COMPLETED	All	Yes	1
				No	2
	4	PADDING			
	5	Blank			
	6	Item 26--Interview Check Item: This person is	All	16-24 Years of Age	1
				All Others	2

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
19	1	ESR - Employment Status Recode (last link)	All	Employed	<div>Working</div> <div>With job, not at work</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div>
				Unemployed	<div>Looking</div> <div>3</div>
				Not in Labor Force	<div>Home</div> <div>School</div> <div>Unable</div> <div>Other (Included Retired)</div> <div>7</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div>
	2	Item 26B--Is...enrolled in school as a full-time or part time student?	Item 26A1=1		
	3	Indicator for principal person of household	All 1/	No	0
				Yes	1
	4-6	Document Count (Within Work Unit)	All		991-999
20	1-3	Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet.)	All		001 or 0A1-999
				If Breaker was missing	999 Assigned
	4-5	Month	All		01-12
	6	Year - Last Digit	All		0-9
21 & 22	All	Final Weight	All		Two Unrounded Decimal Places. (Right justified, space fill -01)

1/ This position is filled for all records on this file. Adults are filled as listed above. Children (0-13 years old) are plugged "2". Noninterviews are plugged "1" as a household indicator.

-more-

Next page is 23.

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
23	1-6	PADDING			
24	1-3				
	4-6	JRCERR	All	No. of errors charged to Enumerator	000-999
25	1-3	CMSA/MSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Nonmetropolitan Identified 1/	000 000 001-252
	4-5	PMSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Not in a PMSA Identified 1/	00 00 01-12
	6	Individual Central City Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Identified 1/	0 1-4
26	1	Metropolitan Status Code	All	Metropolitan Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3
	2	Central City Status Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Central City Balance of MSA/PMSA Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3 4
	3	Blank			
	4	MSA/CMSA Size (From M.S.T.- reflecting 1983 Population Estimates) (Beginning October 1985)		Not identifiable 100,000-249,999 250,000-499,999 500,000-999,999 1,000,000-2,499,999 2,500,000-4,999,999 5,000,000-9,999,999 10,000,000+	0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1/ See Appendix #1

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
26	5	<u>Item 181</u> - ETHNICITY	All	Mexican American	1
				Chicano	2
				Mexican (Mexicano)	3
				Puerto Rican	4
				Cuban	5
				Central or South American	6
				Other Spanish	7
				All other	8
				Don't know	9
				NA	A
	6	PADDING			
6-22	27	1-2 Weighting Age Recode	All	14-15 Years old	01
				16-17	02
				18-19	03
				20-21	04
				22-24	05
				25-29	06
				30-34	07
				35-39	08
				40-44	09
				45-49	10
				50-54	11
				55-59	12
				60-64	13
				65-69	14
				70-74	15
				75+	16
					17

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
27	3	Blank			
	4	RACE Recode	All	White	1
				Other	2
	5	Blank			
	6	Blank			
28	1	Part time status	All	P.T. for Econ. reason	5
				Vol. Part time workers	6
				All other	0

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
20	2	Race-Sex Recode	All	Male white	1
				Female white	2
				Male other	3
				Female other	4
	3	Agri. Wage and Salary	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	4	Labor Force status	All	Civilian Labor Force	3
				Not in Labor Force	4
	5	Full time or Part time status	All	Not in Labor Force	0
				Employed full time	1
				Part time for economic reasons	2
				Unemployed full time	3
				Employed part time	4
				Unemployed part time	5
	6	Experienced Labor Force Employment Status	All	Not in experienced Labor Force	0
				Employed	1
				Unemployed	2
29	1	Household relationship	All	Male head, living with relatives	1
				Male head, living without relatives	2
				Male relative of head	3
				Male nonrelative of head	4
				Female head, living with relatives	5
				Female head, living without relatives	6
				Wife of head	7
				Female relative of head	8
				Female nonrelative of head	9



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
29	2	Employed Class of Worker	All	Not Employed	0
				Private	1
				Government	2
				Self-employed	3
				Unpaid family	4
	3	BLANK			
	4	Labor Force by time worked or lost	All	Not in Labor Force	0
				At work	1
				With job, not at work	2
				Unemployed, seeking full time	3
				Unemployed, seeking part time	4
	5	Duration of unemployment	All	Not unemployed	0
				Less than 5 weeks	1
				5 and 6 weeks	2
				7 to 10 weeks	3
				11 to 14 weeks	4
				15 to 26 weeks	5
				27 to 39 weeks	6
				40 to 51 weeks	7
				52 weeks and over	8

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
29	6	Civilian labor force	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
30	1	Unemployed	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	2	Unemployed 15 weeks, or more	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	3	Other HILF	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	4	Full Time Labor Force	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	5	Looking for full time work	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	6	Wage and salary worker	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
31	1	Employed persons	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	2	Employed persons (Excluding farm worker & Private H'ld Workers)	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	3	Experienced Labor Force	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1
	4	Full time experienced Labor Force	All	Not in Universe In Universe	0 1

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
31	5	Full time employed and economic part time	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	6	Non-agriculture industries	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
32	1	Non-agriculture wage and salary worker	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	2	Agriculture	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	3	BLANK			
	4	BLANK			
	5	Manufacturing wage and salary	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	6	Private wage and salary	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
33	1	Part time for noneconomic reasons	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	2	Persons seeking full time work (W & S)	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1
	3	Unemployed with no previous work experience	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
33	4	Full time labor force records	All	Not in Universe	0
				Employed Full Time	3
				Looking for Full Time Work	4
	5	Program Signal	All		0
	6	Program Signal	All		1
34	1-2	Age 1	All	14-15	00
				16-17	01
				18-19	02
				20-24	03
				25-34	04
				35-44	05
				45-54	06
				55-59	07
				60-64	08
				65+	09
	3-4	Age 1A (16-21 years)	All	Not 16-21	00
				16-21 Yrs. School	10
				16-21 Yrs. Other	11
	5-6	Age 2	All	Less than 25 years	00
				25-29	01
				30-34	02
				35-39	03
				40-44	04
				45-49	05
				50-54	06
				55-59	07
				60-64	08
				65-69	09
				70+	10
					11

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Univers	Description					
35	1-2	Major Activity Ages 16-24	All	Major Activity					
				Age	School	Other			
						HAIE, or FEH, MSP	FEH Not MSP		
				16	1	10	19		
				17	2	11	20		
				18	3	12	21		
				19	4	13	22		
				20	5	14	23		
				21	6	15	24		
				22	7	16	25		
				23	8	17	26		
				24	9	18	27		
				All Others			00		
				3-4	Age 4	All	less than 55 years		00
							55 years		01
							56	"	02
							57	"	03
							58	"	04
							59	"	05
							60	"	06
							61	"	07
62	"	08							
63	"	09							
64	"	10							
65	"	11							
66	"	12							
67	"	13							
68	"	14							
69	"	15							
70	"	16							
71	"	17							
72	"	18							
73	"	19							
74	"	20							
75+	"	21							

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description																																																		
35	5-6	Employed status (civilian noninstitutional population)	All	Employed in Agriculture 01 Employed in Nonagriculture 02 Unemployed 03 HLF House 04 School 05 Unble 06 Other Unpaid family worker (1-14 hours,) Agriculture 07 Unpaid family worker (1-14 hours,) Nonagriculture 08 Farm residents 09 Nonfarm residents 10																																																		
36	1-2	Marital status by Age 1	All	<table> <tr> <th>Age</th><th>Single</th><th>HSP</th><th>MIA</th><th>WID/DIV</th></tr> <tr> <td>14-17</td><td>01</td><td>12</td><td>23</td><td>34</td></tr> <tr> <td>18-19</td><td>02</td><td>13</td><td>24</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr> <td>20-24</td><td>03</td><td>14</td><td>25</td><td>36</td></tr> <tr> <td>25-34</td><td>04</td><td>15</td><td>26</td><td>37</td></tr> <tr> <td>35-44</td><td>05</td><td>16</td><td>27</td><td>38</td></tr> <tr> <td>45-54</td><td>06</td><td>17</td><td>28</td><td>39</td></tr> <tr> <td>55-59</td><td>07</td><td>18</td><td>29</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr> <td>60-64</td><td>08</td><td>19</td><td>30</td><td>41</td></tr> <tr> <td>65+</td><td>09</td><td>20</td><td>31</td><td>42</td></tr> </table> Less than 16 years old - 00	Age	Single	HSP	MIA	WID/DIV	14-17	01	12	23	34	18-19	02	13	24	35	20-24	03	14	25	36	25-34	04	15	26	37	35-44	05	16	27	38	45-54	06	17	28	39	55-59	07	18	29	40	60-64	08	19	30	41	65+	09	20	31	42
Age	Single	HSP	MIA	WID/DIV																																																		
14-17	01	12	23	34																																																		
18-19	02	13	24	35																																																		
20-24	03	14	25	36																																																		
25-34	04	15	26	37																																																		
35-44	05	16	27	38																																																		
45-54	06	17	28	39																																																		
55-59	07	18	29	40																																																		
60-64	08	19	30	41																																																		
65+	09	20	31	42																																																		
	3-4	Marital status by activity Age 1A	All	<table> <tr> <th>Activity</th><th>Single</th><th>HSP</th><th>MIA</th><th>WID/DIV</th></tr> <tr> <td>School</td><td>10</td><td>21</td><td>32</td><td>43</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other</td><td>11</td><td>22</td><td>33</td><td>44</td></tr> </table> Not 16-21 years old - 00	Activity	Single	HSP	MIA	WID/DIV	School	10	21	32	43	Other	11	22	33	44																																			
Activity	Single	HSP	MIA	WID/DIV																																																		
School	10	21	32	43																																																		
Other	11	22	33	44																																																		

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
36	5-6	Major Industry (II)	Civ. Labor Force	Never Worked	00
				Agriculture	01
				Mining	02
				Construction	03
				Manufacturing	
				Durable goods	04
				Non-durable goods	05
				Transportation and public utilities	
		1/ Starting with January, 1983, "Postal" workers were moved from "Public Administration" and placed under "Transportation", "Railroads and railway express" were included with "Other transportation"		1/ Postal	06
				Other transportation	07
				Other utilities	08
				Wholesale and retail trade	
				Wholesale trade	09
				Retail trade	10
				Finance, insurance, and real estate	11
				Private household service	12
				Miscellaneous services	
				Business and repair	13
				Personal, except private household	14
				Entertainment and recreation	15
				Medical, except hospitals	16
				Hospitals	17
				Welfare and religious	18
				Education	19
				Other professional services	20
				Forestry and fisheries	21
				1/ 2/ Public administration gap	22
		2/ Starting in January, 1983, "Public Administration" includes the category "Armed Forces" which is restricted to <u>unemployed</u> persons who reported one of the military services as being their last job.			

-more-

## Attachment A

Page 34

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
37	1-2	BLANK		

6-32

3-4 Class of worker  
Employed-Unemployed

Civ. Labor  
Force

C/M  
Private  
Government (Federal,  
Local, and State)  
Self-employed  
Unpaid family  
Never Worked

EMP	UNEMP
01	05
02	06
03	07
04	08
	00

-more-



## Attachment A

Page 35

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
37	5-6	Major Industry (I)	Civ. labor Force	<p>Agriculture, Private Household workers &amp; never worked 00</p> <p>Mining 01</p> <p>Construction 02</p> <p>Manufacturing</p> <p>Durable goods 03</p> <p>Non-durable goods 04</p> <p>Transportation and public utilities</p> <p>Postal 05</p> <p>Other transportation 06</p> <p>Other utilities 07</p> <p>Wholesale and retail trade</p> <p>Wholesale trade 08</p> <p>Retail trade 09</p> <p>Finance, insurance, and real estate 10</p> <p>Miscellaneous services</p> <p>Business and repair 11</p> <p>Personal, except private household 12</p> <p>Entertainment and recreation 13</p> <p>Medical, except hospitals 14</p> <p>Hospitals 15</p> <p>Welfare and religious 16</p> <p>Education 17</p> <p>Other professional services 18</p> <p>Forestry and fisheries 19</p> <p>Public administration 20</p>

1/ 2/ See page 33

1/

1/ 2/

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
30	1-2	Detailed Industry	Civ. labor Force	Never Worked	00
				Goods-producing industries	
				Agricultural production	01
				Agricultural services	02
				Mining	03
				Construction	04
				Manufacturing	
				Durable goods	
				Furber	06
				Furniture	07
				Stone, clay, glass	08
				Primary metals	09
				3/ Fabricated metals (incl. not spec. metal)	10
				Machinery, exc. elect.	11
				Electrical equipment	12
				Transportation equipment	
				Automobiles	13
				Aircraft	14
				Other transportation equip.	15
				Instruments	16
				Miscellaneous	17
				Non-durable goods	
				Food	18
				Tobacco	19
				Textiles	20
				Apparel	21
				Paper	22
				Printing	23
				Chemicals	24
				Petroleum	25
				Rubber and plastics	26
				Leather and not specified manufacturing	27

3/ Starting in January, 1983, "Ordnance" was combined with "Fabricated metals."

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
30	1-2	Detailed Industry (Con't)	Civ. labor Force	Service-producing industries
				Transportation and public utilities
				1/ Postal 20
				Other transportation 29
				Communications 30
				Other public utilities 31
				Trade
				Wholesale 32
				Retail
				Eating and drinking places 33
				Other retail 34
				Finance, insurance, and real estate
				Banking and other finance 35
				Insurance and real estate 36
				Private household service 37
				Miscellaneous services
				Business and repair
				Business 38
				Repair 39
				Personal services, except private household 40
				Entertainment and recreation 41
				Professional services
				Medical, except hospitals 42
				Hospitals 43
				Welfare and religious 44
				Educational 45
				Other professional 46
				Forestry and fisheries 47
				Public administration
				Armed Forces 48
				Other federal 49
				State 50
				Local 51

1/ 2/ See page 33.

Unit	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
------	-------	----------------	----------	-------------

30 J-6 BLANK

39 1-2 Manufacturing

Civ. Labor  
Force

Never worked or not Hfg. Ind. (X)  
Durable goods

3/ See page 36.

Lumber	02
Furniture	03
Stone, clay, glass	04
Primary metals	05
<u>3/</u> Fabricated metals (incl. not spec. metal)	06
Machinery, exc. elect.	07
Electrical equipment	08
Transportation equipment	
Automobiles	09
Aircraft	10
Other transportation equipment	11
Instruments	12
Miscellaneous	13

-more-

Revised 3/84

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
39	1-2	Manufacturing (Con't)	Civ. labor Force	Durable goods	
				Food	14
				Tobacco	15
				Textiles	16
				Apparel	17
				Paper	18
				Printing	19
				Chemicals	20
				Petroleum	21
				Rubber and plastics	22
				Leather and not specified manufacturing	23
	3-4	Reasons not at work or hours at work	All	Unemployed and NIIF	00
				With a job but not at work	
				Illness	01
				Vacation	02
				Bad weather	03
				Labor disputes	04
				All other	05
				<u>At work</u>	
				1-4 hours	06
				5-14 hours	07
				15-21 hours	08
				22-29 hours	09
				30-34 hours	10
				35-39 hours	11
				40 hours	12
				41-47 hours	13
				48 hours	14
				49-59 hours	15
				60 hours or more	16

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
39	5-6	At work 1-3 1/4 hours by hours at work	ESR = 1 (Person's at work) and 20A is less than 35	Usually full time, part time for noneconomic reasons 00 Usually work full time, part time for economic reasons 1-4 hours 01 5-14 hours 02 15-29 hours 03 30-34 hours 04 Usually work part time, economic reasons 1-4 hours 05 5-14 hours 06 15-29 hours 07 30-34 hours 08 Usually work part time, noneconomic reasons 1-4 hours 09 5-14 hours 10 15-29 hours 11 30-34 hours 12
40	1-2	Detailed reason by hours 1-3 1/4	ESR = 1 (At Work) and 20A is less than 35	Not In Universe 00 Usually work full time Black work 01 Material shortages; plant or machine repair 02 New job started 03 Job terminated 04 Holiday 05 Labor dispute 06 Bad weather 07 Own illness 08 On vacation 09 All other 10

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
40	1-2	Detailed reason by hours 1-3/4 (Con't)	ESR - 1 (At work) and 20A is less than 35	Usually work part time Sick work Could find only part time work Own illness Too busy or did not want full time Full-time work week is under 35 hours All other	11 12 13 14 15 16
	3-4	Reason not at work and pay status	ESR - 2 (with job; not at work)	Not in universe Usually work full time Paid Vacation Illness All other Not Paid Vacation Illness All other Usually work part time Paid Vacation Illness All other Not Paid Vacation Illness All other	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12
	5-6	Program Signal	All		50
41 thru 42	1 6	Veteran's Weight <sup>1/</sup> (Starting January 1986)	All 16+	Two implied decimal places, right justified, space filled	

<sup>1/</sup> CPS final weights controlled to independent veterans estimates from the Veterans Administration. Used exclusively for tallying Labor Force status of Veterans/Nonveterans

-more-

The next page is 43.

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
<u>Edited Earnings Items (outgoing rotations only)</u>					
43 4 and }	ALL	Earnings Weight for ALL Races	Eligible for Earnings <u>1/</u>	Two implied decimal places, right justified, space filled	
45 46 and }	ALL	Earnings Weight for Spanish	Eligible for Earnings <u>1/</u> and Ethnicity = Spanish	Two implied decimal places, right justified, space filled	
47 48 and }	ALL	PADDING			
49 5 5	1	Eligibility Flag <u>1/</u>	ALL	Not eligible Eligible	- 1
	2-3	125A (Edited) - Usual hours worked per week?	Eligible	Hours worked	00-99
	4	125B (Edited) - Paid by hour?	Eligible	Yes No	1 2
49 and 50 }	5-6	125C (Edited) - Earnings per hour? (See Appendix #2)	125D (Edited) = 1	Earnings per hour (2 implied decimal places)	0000-9999
	1-2				
	3-5	125D (Edited, computed) <u>2/</u> Earnings per week	Eligible	Earnings per week	000-999

1/- One of the following conditions must be met for a person to be in the universe:

- (1) If outgoing rotation (wd. 1, ch. 2=4 or 0) and ESR 1 or 2 (wd. 19, ch. 1=1 or 2) and edited item 23E is Private (wd. 15, ch. 3=1) and unedited item 23E is blank, private, or government (wd. 53, ch. 6/5, 6, 7, or 8)
- (2) If outgoing rotation and ESR 1 or 2 and edited item 23E is Government (wd. 15, ch. 3=2)

2/- For hourly workers, computed 25A X 25C value appears. For weekly workers, edited 25D value appears. This should be used for tabulation purposes for weekly workers.



Item	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
50	6	Item 25E-Member of union? (Edited)	49:1=1	Yes No	1 2
51	1	125A Allocation Flag	Eligible	125A not allocated 125A allocated	1 1
	2	125B Allocation Flag	Eligible	125B not allocated 125B allocated	1 1
	3	125C Allocation Flag	125B (Edited) = 1	125C not allocated 125C allocated	1 1
	4	125D Allocation Flag	Eligible	125D not allocated 125D allocated	1 1
	5	125 (Edited) Interviewer Check Item	ESR 1 or 2 and 23E = P, F, S, or L	(Not in universe) Month-in-sample 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, or 7 Month-in-sample 4 or 8	1 2
	6	123F (Edited) Interviewer Check Item	ALL	(Not in universe) Entry (or NA) in 120A and P, F, S, or L in 123E Entry (or NA) in 121B and P, F, S, or L in 123E	1 1
52	1-3	125D (Edited) - Usual weekly earnings	3/	Weekly Earnings	000-99
52	4	Item 25F-covered by union contract?	WD4:1=1	Yes	1
	5	Item 25E Allocation Flag	and 50:6=2	No	2
52	6	Item 25F Allocation Flag	Eligible	125E Not Allocated 125E Allocated	1 1
			125E=No	125F Not Allocated 125F Allocated	1 1

3/ Reported 25D value appears here for an hourly worker. If 25D was not reported for an hourly worker, the 25A x 25C computed value appears here. This field is blank for weekly workers. This field is used for tabulation purposes for hourly workers.

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
------	-------	----------------	----------	-------------

Basic CPS Allocation Flags

642	53	1	Item 5a	All	Not Allocated	0
		2	4		Allocated	1
		3	5b			
		4	9			
		5	All Labor Force Items			
		6	ESR			
	54	1	10H			
		2	10G - Sex			
		3	10J			
		4	10E			
		5	10D			
		6	10I			
	55	1	10H			
		2	10G - Veteran Status			
		3	19			
		4	23D			
		5	23C			
		6	23E			

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
56	1	20A	All	Not Allocated
	2	20C		Allocated
	3	21A		
	4	21B		
	5	21C		
	6	22C		
57	1	22D		
	2	22F		
	3	24A		
	4	24B		
	5	24C		
	6	24D		
58	1	22A		
	2	22E		
	3	10A		
	4	22B		
	5	24E		
	6	Geographic Identification		

Item	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
<u>Unedited Basic CPS Transcription Items 1/</u>					
59	1	Item 27	Tenure (Unedited)	All	Owned or being bought 6 Rented 7 No cash rent 8 No entry Blank
59	2	Item 28	Total Family Income (Unedited)	All	Under \$5,000 0 \$ 5,000 - 7,499 1 \$ 7,500 - 9,999 2 \$10,000 -12,499 3 \$12,500 -14,999 4 \$15,000 -17,499 5 \$17,500 -19,999 6 \$20,000 -24,999 7 \$25,000 -29,999 8 \$30,000 -34,999 9 \$35,000 -39,999 A \$40,000 -49,999 B \$50,000 -74,999 C \$75,000 and Over D No Entry Blank
	3	Item 29A - Telephone in household (transcribe from control card item 30a)	Unedited 2/	All	Blank - Yes 1 No 2
	4	Item 29B - Telephone available (transcribe from control card item 30b)	Unedited 2/	I-29a= No	Blank - Yes 1 No 2
	5	Item 29C - Telephone interview acceptable (Transcribe from control card item 30d)	Unedited 2/	I-29a= Yes or I-29b= Yes	Blank - Yes 1 No 2

1/ Note Items 27-29C are included on each person's record.

2/ July and November only. Padding all other months.

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
59	6	PADDING			
60	6				
61	1	Item 23E-Class of Worker ( Edited)	Same as 123E	Private	1
				Federal Government	2
				State Government	3
				Local Government	4
				Self-Employed-Inc.	5
				Self-Employed-Uninc.	6
				Without Pay	7
				Never worked	8
	2	Item 23E-Class of Worker (Edited & recoded)	Same as above	Private (incl. S-E, Inc.)	1
				Federal Government	2
				State Government	3
				Local Government	4
				Self-Employed-Uninc.	5
				Without Pay	6
				Never worked	7
	3	Nonagriculture Private Wage & Salary	All	Not in Universe	0
				In Universe	1

-more-

## ATTACHMENT A

				PAGE
HOOD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION
61	4-5	Class of Worker II (Detailed)	Same as I23E (Exc. Never Worked)	Agriculture Wage & Salary Private 01 Government 02 Self-Employed 03 Unpaid Family 04 Non-Agriculture Wage & Salary Private Industry 05 Private Household 06 Other Private Government 07 Federal 08 State 09 Local 10 Self-Employed 11 Unpaid Family
61	6	Major Occupation	Same as I23E	Managerial & Professional Executive, admin. & managerial 01 Professional specialty 02 Technical, sales & admin. support 03 Technicians & related support 04 Sales Administrative support, incl. clerical 05 Service Private household 06 Protective service 07 Other service 08 Precision production, craft and repair 09 Operators, fabricators & laborers Machine operators, assemblers & inspectors 10 Transportation & material moving handlers, equip. cleaners, etc. 11 Farming, forestry & fishing 12 Armed Forces 13 No previous experience - Never worked 14
62	1			

646

more

ORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
2	2-3	Major Industry	Same as 123E (Exc. Never worked)	Agriculture 01 Mining 02 Construction 03 Manufacturing Durable goods 04 Non-durable goods 05 Transportation, communications & other public utilities Transportation 06 Communications & public util. Communications 07 Utilities & sanitary services 08 Wholesale & retail trade Wholesale trade 09 Retail trade 10 Finance, insurance & real estate Services 11 Private households 12 Miscellaneous services Business & repair 13 Personal services, exc. priv. hh 14 Entertainment & recreations 15 Professional & related Hospitals 16 Medical, exc. hospitals 17 Educational 18 Social services 19 Other professional 20 Forestry & fisheries 21 Public administration 22 Armed Forces 23	

647

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 51

ORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
62	4-5	Detailed Occupation	Same as 123E	Never worked Managerial & professional specialty Executive, admin. & managerial Officials & admin., public admin. Other exec., admin. & managerial Management related Professional specialty Engineers Mathematical & computer scientists Natural scientists Health diagnosing Health assessment & treatment Teachers, college & university Teachers, exc. college & univ. Lawyers & judges Other professional specialty Technical, sales & administrative support Technicians & related Health technologists & tech. Engin. & science technicians Other technicians Sales Supervisors & proprietors Sales reps., finance & business Sales reps., commodities, except retail Sales workers, retail & personal Sales related Administrative support, including clerical Supervisors Computer equip. operators Secretaries, stenog., typists Financial records processing Mail & message distribution Other admin., incl. clerical	00  01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12  13 14 15  16 17 18 19 20  21 22 23 24 25 26

948



WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
2	4-5	Detailed Occupation (cont'd)		Service	
				Private household	27
				Protective service	28
				Other service	
				Food	29
				Health	30
				Cleaning & building	31
				Personal	32
				Precision production, craft & repair	
				Mechanics & repairers	33
				Construction trades	34
				Other precision prod., craft and repair	35
				Operators, fabricators & inspectors	
				Machine oper., assemb. & inspac.	
				Machine oper. & tenders, except precision	36
				Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors & samplers	37
				Transportation & material moving	
				Motor vehicle operators	38
				Other transp. & material moving	39
				Handlers, equip. cleaners, helpers, laborers	
				Construction laborers	40
				Freight, stock & material handlers	41
				Other handlers, equip. cleaners, helpers & laborers	42
				Farming, forestry & fishing	
				Farm operators & managers	43
				Farm workers & related	44
				Forestry & fishing	45
				Armed Forces	46

WOM	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
62	6	Detailed Industry	Same as 123E	Hover Worked	00
63	1			Goods-producing industries	
				Agriculture	
				Agricultural services	01
				Other agricultural	02
				Mining	03
				Construction	04
				Manufacturing	
				Durable Goods	
				Lumber & wood products, except furniture	05
				Furniture & fixtures	06
				Stone, clay, glass & concrete products	07
				Metal Industries	
				Primary metals	08
				Fabricated metals	09
				Not specified metals	10
				Machinery, exc. electrical	11
				Electrical machinery, equip. & supplies	12
				Transportation equipment	
				Motor vehicles & equipment	13
				Other transportation equip.	
				Aircraft & parts	14
				Other trans. equip.	15
				Professional & photo equip.	16
				Toys, amusement & sporting goods	17
				Misc. & nec mfg. industries	18
				Non-durable goods	
				Food & kindred products	19
				Tobacco manufactures	20
				Textile mill products	21
				Apparel & other finished textile products	22
				Paper & allied products	23
				Printing, publishing & allied industries	24
				Chemicals & allied products	25
				Petroleum & coal products	26
				Rubber & misc. plastics	27
				Leather & leather products	28

-more-

ORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
62	6	Detailed Industry (cont'd)	Same as 123E	Service-producing industries	
63	1			Transportation, communication & other public utilities	29
				Transportation	
				Communications & other public utilities	30
				Communications	31
				Utilities & sanitary serv.,	
				Wholesale & retail trade	32
				Wholesale trade	33
				Retail trade	
				Finance, insurance & real estate	
				Banking & other finance	34
				Insurance & real estate	35
				Services	
				Private household	36
				Misc. services	
				Business & repair serv.	
				Business services	37
				Repair services	38
				Personal services,	
				exc. private household	39
				Entertainment & recreation	40
				Professional & related serv.	
				Hospitals	41
				Health serv., exc. hospitals	42
				Educational services	43
				Social services	44
				Other professional serv.	45
				Forestry & fisheries	46
				Public administration	
				Justice, public order & safety	47
				Admin. of human resource programs	48
				National security & internal affairs	49
				Other public administered	50
				Armed Forces	51

6-51

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
63	2-4	Item 23D - INDUSTRY (1980 Edited)	Same as 123E (Exc. Never worked)	3-digit Industry Code	010-99
63	5-6	Item 23C - OCCUPATION (1980 Edited)	Same as 123E (Exc. Never worked)	3-digit Occupation Code	003-99
64	1				
64	2-6	PADDING			

The data appearing in words 65 through 80 are the result of the new demographic edit. These demographic characteristics are usually consistent with those produced by the basic CPS edit (found in word 16 character 4 through word 18 character, 3), but are not necessarily identical. The choice of which data set to use depends on the user's needs. Those desiring comparability with most of BLS's published data or attempting to duplicate the Phase II population controls should use the basic CPS edit characteristics since these characteristics are used in the basic CPS weighting. The new family edit does change sex for some individuals; hence, some population cells may not equal the controls tallied using the new data. Individuals interested in family data or replicating BLS's family data should use the characteristics produced by the new demographic edit.

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Skills)

PAGE 56

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
65	1-2	Item 10A - LINE NUMBER	All	Line Number	01-39
	3	Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	All	Reference Person with other relatives in household	1
				Reference Person with no other relatives in household	2
				Husband	3
				Wife	4
				Own child	5
				Parent	6
				Brother/Sister	7
				Other relative of reference person	8
				Non-relative of reference person - with own relatives in household	9
				Non-relative of reference person - no own relatives in household	A
	4-5	Item 10C - PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	All	None	00
				Parent's line number	01-39
	6	PENDING			
66	1-2	Item 10D - AGE	All	Age in Years	14- 90 <sup>1/</sup>
	3	Item 10E - MARITAL STATUS	All	Married-Civilian spouse present	1
				Married-Armed Forces spouse present	2
				Married-spouse absent (Exclude separated)	3
				Widowed	4
				Divorced	5
				Separated	6
				Never married	7
	4-5	Item 10F - SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	All	None	00
				Spouse's line number	01-39
	6	Item 10G - SEX	All	Male	1
				Female	2

<sup>1/</sup>Age topcoded at 90 years

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 57

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
67	1	Item 18G - VETERAN STATUS -----	SEX=MALE	Vietnam Era Korean War World War II World War I Other Service Nonveteran	1 2 3 4 5 6
	2-3	Item 18H - HIGHEST GRADE (of school) ATTENDED	All	None E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 H1 H2 H3 H4 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6+	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
	4	Item 18I - GRADE COMPLETED -----	All	Yes No	1 2
	5	Item 18J - RACE -----	All	White Black Other	1 2 3
	6	PADDING			

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 58

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
68	1-2	PADDING			
	3-4	FAMILY NUMBER	ALL	Not a Family Member Primary Family Member Only Subfamily Member	00 01 02-39
	5	FAMILY TYPE	ALL	Primary Family Primary Individual Related Subfamily Unrelated Subfamily Secondary Individual	1 2 3 4 5
	6	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	ALL	Not a Family Member Reference Person Spouse Child Other Relative(Primary Family only)	0 1 2 3 4
69	1-4	PADDING			
	5	LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	6	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2

CP5-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 07/85)

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

DATE 070185

PAGE 59

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
70	1	PARENT'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Value Allocated	0 2
	2	AGE ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	3	MARITAL STATUS ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	4	SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Value Allocated	0 2
	5	SEX ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	6	VETERAN STATUS ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
71	1	HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	2	GRADE COMPLETED ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	3	RACE ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	4	PADDING			
thru 72	5	Total Weekly Family Earnings (for members 16+)	MIS=4,0	Not in Primary Family Usual weekly family earnings	blank 0000-9999
	3	PADDING	ALL		

6-56



## CPS-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 07/85)

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

DATE 070185

PAGE 60

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
72	4	AGE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not a Family Member < 25 Years Old 25-44 Years Old 45-54 Years Old 55-64 Years Old 65+ Years Old	0 1 2 3 4 5
	5-6	SIZE OF PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family Number Individuals with MD 104:5=1,3	00 01-39
73	1	PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS WAGE AND SALARY STATUS	ALL	Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Wage and Salary Workers With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Only	0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5
	2	USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS	MIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time Not In Universe	0 1 2 3 4 5
	3	LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (MALE) OF HUSBAND OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR MALE HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not in Primary Family/No Male Employed Earner Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	4	LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (FEMALE) OF WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not in Primary Family/No Female Employed Earner Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	5	NUMBER OF EARNERS IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Earners 1-8 Earners 9+ Earners	0 0 1-8 9

## CPS-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 07/85)

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

DATE 070105

PAGE 61

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
73	6	NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Unemployed 1-8 Unemployed 9+ Unemployed	0 0 1-8 9
74	1	HOUSEHOLD TYPE	ALL	Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Neither Husband or Wife in Armed Forces) Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Husband and/or Wife in Armed Forces) Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Family Householder Unmarried Civilian Female Primary Family Householder Primary Family Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces and Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual Primary Individual Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces Group Quarters	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	2	NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 18 IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Children 1 Child 2 Children 3 Children 4 Children 5 Children 6 Children 7 Children 8+ Children	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	3	PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 18 IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Children < 18 Years Old All Children 14-17 Years Old All Children 6-13 Years Old All Children 0-5 Years Old Children 14-17, and 6-13 (No Children 0-5) Children 14-17 and 0-5 (No Children 6-13) Children 6-13 and 0-5 (No Children 14-17) Children from all Age Groups	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	4	PRIMARY FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	ALL	Not in Primary Family Husband Wife Own Child Other Relative Unmarried Reference Person	0 1 2 3 4 5

## CPS-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 07/85)

## ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

DATE 070105

PAGE 62

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
74	5	Number of Earners in Primary Family 16+	All	Not in Primary Family No earners 1-8 earners 9+ earners	0 0 1-8 9
	6	Number of Unemployed in Primary Family 16+	All	Not in Primary Family No unemployed 1-8 unemployed 9+ unemployed	0 0 1-8 9
75 and 76	1-6 1-6	FAMILY WEIGHT	ALL	Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01)	
77	1-2	HOUSEHOLD SIZE	ALL	Number of Persons in Household	01-39
	3-4	NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD	ALL	Number of Families	00-39
	5-6	PADDING			
78 and 79	1-6 1-6	FAMILY EARNINGS WEIGHT	MIS=4,0	Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01)	
80	1	PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS WAGE AND SALARY STATUS (16+)	All	Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Wage and Salary Workers With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Only	0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
	2	USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS (16+)	MIS=4,0	Not in Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time Not in Universe	0 1 2 3 4 5
	3-6	TOTAL WEEKLY FAMILY EARNINGS	MIS=4,0	Not in Primary Family Usual Weekly Family Earnings	Blank 0000-9999

\*\*\*\*\* END OF ATTACHMENT A \*\*\*\*\*



## ATTACHMENT 7

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  
 CHILDREN'S INTERVIEW RECORD LAYOUT  
 (BEGINNING July 1985)  
 FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES

Page 1

Attachment E					
Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
1	1	Record type	All	Interview	5
	2	Month in Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation)	All		1-8
	3	Blank			
	4-6	Household ID Number	All		
2	1-6				
3	1-3				
	4	Region (From M.S.T.)	All	Northeast	1
				North Central	2
				South	3
				West	4

Note: Edited household items & recodes and Geographic Identifiers & recodes are transferred from the Principal Person's record to all children in the household.

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5	Division (From H.S.T.)	All	<div> <div> New England  Middle Atlantic  East North Central  West North Central  South Atlantic  East South Central  West South Central  Mountain  Pacific </div> <div> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 </div> <div> Region 1  Region 2  Region 3  Region 4 </div> </div>
	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From H.S.T.)	All	<div> <div> <u>New England Division</u>  Maine  New Hampshire  Vermont  Massachusetts  Rhode Island  Connecticut </div> <div> 11 12 13 14 15 16 </div> <div> <u>Middle Atlantic Division</u>  New York  New Jersey  Pennsylvania </div> <div> 21 22 23 </div> </div>

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (Int. digit of State Code is Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>East North Central Division</u> Ohio 31 Indiana 32 Illinois 33 Michigan 34 Wisconsin 35  <u>West North Central Division</u> Minnesota 41 Iowa 42 Missouri 43 North Dakota 44 South Dakota 45 Nebraska 46 Kansas 47  <u>South Atlantic Division</u> Delaware 51 Maryland 52 District of Columbia 53 Virginia 54 West Virginia 55 North Carolina 56 South Carolina 57 Georgia 58 Florida 59  <u>East South Central Division</u> Kentucky 61 Tennessee 62 Alabama 63 Mississippi 64

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	3-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>West South Central Division</u> Arkansas 71 Louisiana 72 Oklahoma 73 Texas 74  <u>Mountain Division</u> Montana 01 Idaho 02 Wyoming 03 Colorado 04 New Mexico 05 Arizona 06 Utah 07 Nevada 08  <u>Pacific Division</u> Washington 91 Oregon 92 California 93 Alaska 94 Hawaii 95

-more-



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Univorno	Description
h	1-2	State Rankings (From M.S.T.)	All	<div>1980 Ranking</div> <div> California (CA) 01  New York (NY) 02  Texas (TX) 03  Pennsylvania (PA) 04  Illinois (IL) 05  Ohio (OH) 06  Florida (FL) 07  Michigan (MI) 08  New Jersey (NJ) 09  North Carolina (NC) 10  Massachusetts (MA) 11  Indiana (IN) 12  Georgia (GA) 13  Virginia (VA) 14  Missouri (MO) 15  Wisconsin (WI) 16  Tennessee (TN) 17  Maryland (MD) 18  Louisiana (LA) 19  Washington (WA) 20  Minnesota (MN) 21  Alabama (AL) 22  Kentucky (KY) 23  South Carolina (SC) 24  Connecticut (CT) 25  Oklahoma (OK) 26  Iowa (IA) 27  Colorado (CO) 28  Arizona (AZ) 29  Oregon (OR) 30 </div>

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Unlveroo	Description
4	1-2	State Rankings (Cont.) (From H.S.T.)	All.	1980 Ranking
				Mississippi (MS) 31
				Kansas (KS) 32
				Arkansas (AR) 33
				West Virginia (WV) 34
				Nebraska (NE) 35
				Utah (UT) 36
				New Mexico (NM) 37
				Maine (ME) 38
				Hawaii (HI) 39
				Rhode Island (RI) 40
				Idaho (ID) 41
				New Hampshire (NH) 42
				Nevada (NV) 43
				Montana (MT) 44
				South Dakota (SD) 45
				North Dakota (ND) 46
				Dist. of Columbia (DC) 47
				Delaware (DE) 48
				Vermont (VT) 49
				Wyoming 50
				Alaska 51

The next page is Page 8



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
4	3-4	PADDING		
5		<u>Item 1</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM	All	Blank or Impossible - Only CPS-1 for household 1 First CPS-1 of cont. household 2 Second CPS-1 of cont. household 3 Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 4
6		Blank		

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
5	1-3	Blank			
	4-6	<u>Item 10</u> - INTERVIEWER CODE	All	Blank or Impossible in any digit	-NA, or Appl-199 (Excluding I--)
6	1	<u>Item 12</u> - LINE NO. H'HD RESP.	All	Blank or Impossible	- 1-6
				Non H'hd Resp.	7
	2	<u>Item 13</u> - TYPE INTERVIEW	All	Blank	-
				Personal	2
				Tel. - Regular	3
				Tel. - Callback	4
				ICR Filled	5
	3-4	<u>Item 11</u> - DATE COMPLETED	All	Day of Month	-- or 10-29
	5-6	PADDING			
7	1-5	PADDING			
	6	BLANK			

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
0	1	Land Usage (Recode) (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from H.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b-new in Feb. '76) Recode reflects "old" Farm Definition.	All	Nonfarm Farm	1 2, 3
	2-3	Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode)	All	<u>Housing Unit</u> House, apt., flat HU in nontransient hotel, etc. HU, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or Trailer HU not specified above <u>Other Unit</u> Qtrs. not HU in rooming or boarding house Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. Tent or trailer site Other not HU	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
1		'New' Farm Definition (Recode) Effective February 1976. (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from H.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b.)	All	Nonfarm Farm	1 2,3

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
0	5	Blank		
	6	<u>Item 9</u> - HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	All	1-8
9	1	} PADDING		
Through				
16	3			

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
16	4-5	Item 10A - LINE NUMBER	All	00-39
	6	Item 10D - RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (Final Edited Recoded - using Relationship to Reference Person (See word 18, char. 6 for expanded version)	Child (0-13 Years)	Other relative of head (includes own child/brother sister/other relative) 4 Non-relative-own relatives in household 5 Non-relative-no own relatives in household 6
17	1-2	Item 10D - AGE	Child (0-13 Years)	00-13
	3	PADDING		
	4	Item 10J - RACE (Recode)	All	White 1 Black 2 Other 3
7-12	5	Item 10G - SEX	All	Male 1 Female 2
	6	PADDING		
18	1-3	PADDING		
	4	Program Signal	All	1 Child in Household 1 2 or more children in household 2
	5	Blank		
	6	Item 18D - Relationship to Head of household-expanded - (Edited using Head's and child's Relationship to Reference Person)	Child (0-13 years old)	Own Child 1 Brother/Sister 2 Other relative 3 Non-relative - own relatives in household 4 Non-relatives-no own relatives in household 5



Word	Character	Characteristics	Universes	Description
19	1-2	PADDING		
	3	FLAG	Children 0-13 years — (NOTE: '0' or '1' in this position on Adult records as household indicator on non-interview records or principal person indicator on interview records.)	2 (Plugged)
	4-6	Document Count (Within Work Unit)	All	001-999
20	1-3	Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet)	All	If Breaker was missing 001 or 001-999 Assigned
	4-5	Month	All	01-12
	6	Year — Last Digit	All	0-9
21	All	Final Weight	All	Two Understood Decimal Places. (Right justified, space fill -01)
22				
23	1-6	PADDING		

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
23	1-6	PADDING			
24	1-3				
	4-6	JRCERR	All	No. of errors charged to Enumerator	000-999
25	1-3	CMSA/MSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Nonmetropolitan Identified 1/	000 000 001-252
	4-5	PMSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Not in a PMSA Identified 1/	00 00 01-12
	6	Individual Central City Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Identified 1/	0 1-4
26	1	Metropolitan Status Code	All	Metropolitan Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3
	2	Central City Status Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Central City Balance of MSA/PMSA Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3 4
	3	Blank			
	4	MSA/CMSA Size (From M.S.T.-reflecting 1983 Population Estimates) (Beginning October 1985)		Not identifiable	0
				100,000-249,999	2
				250,000-499,999	3
				500,000-999,999	4
				1,000,000-2,499,999	5
				2,500,000-4,999,999	6
				5,000,000-9,999,999	7
				10,000,000+	8

1/ See Appendix

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
26	5	<u>Item 101</u> - ETHNICITY (Recode)	All	<div> <div>Mexican American</div> <div>Chicano</div> <div>Mexican (Mexicano)</div> <div>Puerto Rican</div> <div>Cuban</div> <div>Central or South American</div> <div>Other Spanish</div> <div>All other</div> <div>Do Not Know</div> <div>NA</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>A</div> </div>
	6	PADDING		
27	1-2	PADDING		
27	3	BLANK		
	4	PADDING		
	5			
	6	BLANK		
28	1	PADDING		
Through				
58	6			

7-15

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
<u>Unedited Basic CFS Transcription Items 1/</u>				
59.	1	Item 27	Tenure (Unedited)	All
				Owned or being bought Rented No cash rent No entry
59	2	Item 28	Total Family Income (Unedited)	All
				Under \$5,000 0 \$5,000 - 7,499 1 \$7,500 - 9,999 2 \$10,000 - 12,499 3 \$12,500 - 14,999 4 \$15,000 - 17,499 5 \$17,500 - 19,999 6 \$20,000 - 24,999 7 \$25,000 - 29,999 8 \$30,000 - 34,999 9 \$35,000 - 39,999 A \$40,000 - 49,999 B \$50,000 - 74,999 C \$75,000 and Over D No Entry Blank
	3	Item 29A - Telephone in household (transcribe from control card item 30a) Unedited 2/	All	Blank Yes No
	4	Item 29B - Telephone available (transcribe from control card item 30b) Unedited 2/	I-29a= No	Blank Yes No
	5	Item 29C - Telephone interview acceptable (Transcribe from control card item 30d) Unedited 2/	I-29a= Yes or I-29b= Yes	Blank Yes No
64 thru 6)		PADDING		

1/ Note Items 27-29C are included on each person's record.

2/ July and November only. Padding all other months.

## ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

PAGE 17

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
65	1-2	Item 10A - LINE NUMBER	All	Line Number	01-39
	3	Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	All	Own child Brother/Sister Other relative of reference person Non-relative of reference person - with own relatives in household Non-relative of reference person - no own relatives in household	5 7 8 9 A
	4-5	Item 10C - PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	All	None Parent's line number	00 01-39
	6	PADDING			
66	1-2	Item 10D - AGE	All	AGE in Years	00-13
	3-5	PADDING			
	6	Item 10E - SEX	All	Male Female	1 2
67	1-4	PADDING			
	5	Item 10J - RACE	All	White Black Other	1 2 3
	6	PADDING			

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
68	1-2	PADDING			
	3-4	FAMILY MEMBER	ALL	Not a Family Member Primary Family Member Only Subfamily Member	00 01 02-39
	5	FAMILY TYPE	ALL	Primary Family Primary Individual Related Subfamily Unrelated Subfamily Secondary Individual	1 2 3 4 5
	6	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	ALL	Not a Family Member Reference Person Spouse Child Other Relative(Primary Family only)	0 1 2 3 4
69	1-4	PADDING			
	5	LINE MEMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	6	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
70	1	PARENT'S LINE MEMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Value Allocated	0 2
	2	AGE ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	3-4	PADDING			
	5	SEX ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	6	PADDING			
71	1-2	PADDING			

ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

DATE 070185

PAGE 19

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
71	3	RACE ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	4	PADDING			
72	5 thru 2	Total Weekly Family Earnings (for members 16+)	MIS=4,0	Not in Primary Family Usual weekly family earnings	blank 0000-9999
	3	PADDING	ALL		
	4	AGE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not a Family Member < 25 Years Old 25-44 Years Old 45-54 Years Old 55-64 Years Old 65+ Years Old	0 1 2 3 4 5
	5-6	SIZE OF PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family Number Individuals with MO 10415=1,3	00 01-39
73	1	PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS WAGE AND SALARY STATUS	ALL	Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Wage and Salary Workers With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Only	0 1 2 3 4 5
	2	USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS	MIS=4,0	Not in Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time Not in Universe	0 1 2 3 4 5
	3	LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (MALE) OF HUSBAND OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR MALE HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not in Primary Family/No Male Employed Earner Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	4	LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (FEMALE) OF WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not in Primary Family/No Female Employed Earner Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	5	NUMBER OF EARNERS IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Earners 1-8 Earners 9+ Earners	0 0 1-8 9

## ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

DATE 070185

PAGE 20

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
73	6	NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Unemployed 1-8 Unemployed 9+ Unemployed	0 0 1-8 9
74	1	HOUSEHOLD TYPE	ALL	Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Neither Husband or Wife in Armed Forces) Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Husband and/or Wife in Armed Forces) Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Family Householder Unmarried Civilian Female Primary Family Householder Primary Family Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces and Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual Primary Individual Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces Group Quarters	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	2	NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 18 IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Children 1 Child 2 Children 3 Children 4 Children 5 Children 6 Children 7 Children 8+ Children	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	3	PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 18 IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Children < 18 Years Old All Children 14-17 Years Old All Children 6-13 Years Old All Children 0-5 Years Old Children 14-17 and 6-13 (No Children 0-5) Children 14-17 and 0-5 (No Children 6-13) Children 6-13 and 0-5 (No Children 14-17) Children from all Age Groups	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	4	PRIMARY FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	ALL	Not in Primary Family Husband Wife Own Child Other Relative Unmarried Reference Person	0 1 2 3 4 5



ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

DATE 070185

PAGE 21

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
74	5	Number of Earners in Primary Family 16+	All	Not in Primary Family No earners 1-8 earners 9+ earners	0 0 1-8 9
	6	Number of Unemployed in Primary Family 16+	All	Not in Primary Family No unemployed 1-8 unemployed 9+ unemployed	0 0 1-8 9
75 and 76	1-6 1-6	FAMILY WEIGHT	ALL	Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01)	
77	1-2	HOUSEHOLD SIZE	ALL	Number of Persons in Household	01-39
	3-4	NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD	ALL	Number of Families	00-39
	5-6	PADDING			
78 and 79	1-6 1-6	FAMILY EARNINGS WEIGHT	MIS=4,8	Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01)	
00	1	PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS WAGE AND SALARY STATUS (16+)	ALL	Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Wage and Salary Workers With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Only	0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5
	2	USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS (16+)	MIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time Not In Universe	0 1 2 3 4 5
	3-6	TOTAL WEEKLY FAMILY EARNINGS	MIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family Usual Weekly Family Earnings	Blank 0000-9999

\*\*\*\*\* END OF ATTACHMENT E \*\*\*\*\*



## ATTACHMENT 8

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  
 NONINTERVIEW TYPE A RECORD LAYOUT  
 FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES  
 (BEGINNING JULY 1985)

Attachment B

Page 1

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
i	1	Record Type	All	Noninterview Type A	2
	2	Month in Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation)	All		1-8
	3	Blank			
	4-6	Household ID Number	All		
2	1-6				
3	1-3				
	4	Region (From M.S.T.)	All	Northeast North Central South West	1 2 3 4
	5	Division (From M.S.T.)	All	New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific	1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9)
					Region 1
					Region 2
					Region 3
					Region 4

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.)	All	<u>New England Division</u> Maine 11 New Hampshire 12 Vermont 13 Massachusetts 14 Rhode Island 15 Connecticut 16  <u>Middle Atlantic Division</u> New York 21 New Jersey 22 Pennsylvania 23  <u>East North Central Division</u> Ohio 31 Indiana 32 Illinois 33 Michigan 34 Wisconsin 35  <u>West North Central Division</u> Minnesota 41 Iowa 42 Missouri 43 North Dakota 44 South Dakota 45 Nebraska 46 Kansas 47

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>South Atlantic Division</u> Delaware 51 Maryland 52 District of Columbia 53 Virginia 54 West Virginia 55 North Carolina 56 South Carolina 57 Georgia 58 Florida 59  <u>East South Central Division</u> Kentucky 61 Tennessee 62 Alabama 63 Mississippi 64  <u>West South Central Division</u> Arkansas 71 Louisiana 72 Oklahoma 73 Texas 74  <u>Mountain Division</u> Montana 81 Idaho 82 Wyoming 83 Colorado 84 New Mexico 85 Arizona 86 Utah 87 Nevada 88

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>Pacific Division</u>	
				Washington	91
				Oregon	92
				California	93
				Alaska	94
				Hawaii	95
4	1-2	State Rankings (From M.S.T.)	All		<u>1970 Ranking</u>
				California	01
				New York	02
				Pennsylvania	03
				Texas	04
				Illinois	05
				Ohio	06
				Michigan	07
				New Jersey	08
				Florida	09
				Massachusetts	10
				Indiana	11
				North Carolina	12
				Missouri	13
				Virginia	14
				Georgia	15
				Wisconsin	16
				Tennessee	17
				Maryland	18
				Minnesota	19
				Louisiana	20
				Alabama	21
				Washington	22
				Kentucky	23
				Connecticut	24
				Iowa	25
				South Carolina	26

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
4	1-2	State Rankings (Con't) (From M.S.T.)	All	<div> <div>Oklahoma</div> <div>Kansas</div> <div>Mississippi</div> <div>Colorado</div> <div>Oregon</div> <div>Arkansas</div> <div>Arizona</div> <div>West Virginia</div> <div>Nebraska</div> <div>Utah</div> <div>New Mexico</div> <div>Maine</div> <div>Rhode Island</div> <div>Hawaii</div> <div>District of Columbia</div> <div>New Hampshire</div> <div>Idaho</div> <div>Montana</div> <div>South Dakota</div> <div>North Dakota</div> <div>Delaware</div> <div>Nevada</div> <div>Vermont</div> <div>Wyoming</div> <div>Alaska</div> </div> <div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> <div>32</div> <div>33</div> <div>34</div> <div>35</div> <div>36</div> <div>37</div> <div>38</div> <div>39</div> <div>40</div> <div>41</div> <div>42</div> <div>43</div> <div>44</div> <div>45</div> <div>46</div> <div>47</div> <div>48</div> <div>49</div> <div>50</div> <div>51</div> </div>
4	3-4	PADDING		

The next page is 7

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
	5	<u>Item 1</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM	All	Blank or Impossible Only CPS-1 for household First CPS-1 of cont. household Second CPS-1 of cont. household Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1	- 1 2 3 4
	6	Blank			
5	1-3	Blank			
	4-6	<u>Item 10</u> - INTERVIEWER CODE	All	Blank or Impossible in any digit	-NA, or A00-M99 (Excluding 1--)
6	1	<u>Item 12</u> - LINE NO. H'HLD RESP.	All	Blank or Impossible Non H'hld Resp.	- 1-6 7
	2	<u>Item 13</u> - TYPE INTERVIEW	All	Noninterview	1

-more-



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
6	3-4	<u>Item 11</u> - DATE COMPLETED	All	Day of Month	-- or 10-29
	5 6	PADDING			
7	1	<u>Item 14</u> - RACE OF HEAD	All	White Black Other	1 2 3
	2	<u>Item 14</u> - REASON	All	No one home Temporarily absent Refused Other - Occ.	1 2 3 4
	3-5	PADDING			
	6	Blank			
8	1	Land Usage (Recode) (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b-new in Feb. 76) Recode reflects "old" Farm Definition. (Starting April 1984, reflects new farm definitions)	All	Nonfarm Farm	1 2, 3
	2-3	<u>Item 4</u> - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode)	All	<u>Housing Unit</u> House, apt., flat HU in nontransient hotel, etc. HU, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or Trailer HU not specified above	01 02 03 04 05 06

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
8	2-3	Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode) (Con't)	All	Other Unit Qtrs. not IU in rooming or boarding house 07 Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 08 Tent or trailer site 09 Other not IU 10
	4	"New" Farm Definition (Recode) Effective February 1976. (Edited using Urban/ Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b.)	All	Nonfarm 1 Farm 2, 3
	5	Blank		
	6	Item 9 - HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (Unedited)	All	Blank 1-8 1-8
9 through 19	1 2	PADDING		
	3	Household Indicator	All	1
	4-6	Document Count (Within Work Unit)	All	001-999
20	1-3	Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet)	All	If Breaker was missing 001 or 001-999 9XX Assigned

-more

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
20	4-5	Month	All	01-12
	6	Year - Last Digit	All	0-9
21	1-6	F111	All	(Binary 01)
22	1-5			
	6	Final Weight	All	"Regular Type A" Sub Sample
				1 2-4

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
23 and 24	1-6 1-3	PADDING			
	4-6		All	No. of errors charged to Enumerator	000-999
25	1-3	CMSA/MSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Nonmetropolitan Identified <u>1</u> /	000 000 001-252
	4-5	PMSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Not in a PMSA Identified <u>1</u> /	00 00 01-12
	6	Individual Central City Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Identified <u>1</u> /	0 1-4
26	1	Metropolitan Status Code	All	Metropolitan Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3
	2	Central City Status Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Central City Balance of MSA/PMSA Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3 4
	3	Blank			
	4	MSA/CMSA Size (From M.S.T.- reflecting 1983 Population Estimates) (Beginning October 1985)		Not identifiable 100,000-249,999 250,000-499,999 500,000-999,999 1,000,000-2,499,999 2,500,000-4,999,999 5,000,000-9,999,999 10,000,000+	0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1/ See Appendix A1

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
26	5-6	PADDING		
27	1-3	Blank		
	4	RACE (Recode)	All	White Other
	5-6	Blank		
28 through 52	1 6	Blank		

8-11

-more-

## BASIC CPS ALLOCATION FLAGS

END OF BASIC CPS RECORD

ATTACHMENT 9

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  
NONINTERVIEW TYPE B-C RECORD LAYOUT  
FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES  
(Beginning July 1985 )

Attachment C

Page 1

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
1	1	Record Type	All	Noninterview Type B or C	3
	2	Month in Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation)	All		1-8
	3	Blank			
	4-6	Household ID Number	All		
2	1-6				
3	1-3				
	4	Region (From M.S.T.)	All	Northeast North Central South West	1 2 3 4
	5	Division (From M.S.T.)	All	New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific	1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9)
					Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.)	All	<u>New England Division</u> Maine 11 New Hampshire 12 Vermont 13 Massachusetts 14 Rhode Island 15 Connecticut 16  <u>Middle Atlantic Division</u> New York 21 New Jersey 22 Pennsylvania 23  <u>East North Central Division</u> Ohio 31 Indiana 32 Illinois 33 Michigan 34 Wisconsin 35  <u>West North Central Division</u> Minnesota 41 Iowa 42 Missouri 43 North Dakota 44 South Dakota 45 Nebraska 46 Kansas 47

9-2

-more-



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>South Atlantic Division</u>	
				Delaware	51
				Maryland	52
				District of Columbia	53
				Virginia	54
				West Virginia	55
				North Carolina	56
				South Carolina	57
				Georgia	58
				Florida	59
				<u>East South Central Division</u>	
				Kentucky	61
				Tennessee	62
				Alabama	63
				Mississippi	64
				<u>West South Central Division</u>	
				Arkansas	71
				Louisiana	72
				Oklahoma	73
				Texas	74
				<u>Mountain Division</u>	
				Montana	81
				Idaho	82
				Wyoming	83
				Colorado	84
				New Mexico	85
				Arizona	86
				Utah	87
				Nevada	88

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>Pacific Division</u>	
				Washington	91
				Oregon	92
				California	93
				Alaska	94
				Hawaii	95
4	1-2	State Rankings (From M.S.T.)	All		<u>1970 Ranking</u>
				California	01
				New York	02
				Pennsylvania	03
				Texas	04
				Illinois	05
				Ohio	06
				Michigan	07
				New Jersey	08
				Florida	09
				Massachusetts	10
				Indiana	11
				North Carolina	12
				Missouri	13
				Virginia	14
				Georgia	15
				Wisconsin	16
				Tennessee	17
				Maryland	18
				Minnesota	19
				Louisiana	20
				Alabama	21
				Washington	22
				Kentucky	23
				Connecticut	24
				Iowa	25
				South Carolina	26

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
4	1-2	State Rankings (Con't) (From M.S.T.)	All	<div> <div>Oklahoma</div> <div>Kansas</div> <div>Mississippi</div> <div>Colorado</div> <div>Oregon</div> <div>Arkansas</div> <div>Arizona</div> <div>West Virginia</div> <div>Nebraska</div> <div>Utah</div> <div>New Mexico</div> <div>Maine</div> <div>Rhode Island</div> <div>Hawaii</div> <div>District of Columbia</div> <div>New Hampshire</div> <div>Idaho</div> <div>Montana</div> <div>South Dakota</div> <div>North Dakota</div> <div>Delaware</div> <div>Nevada</div> <div>Vermont</div> <div>Wyoming</div> <div>Alaska</div> </div> <div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> <div>32</div> <div>33</div> <div>34</div> <div>35</div> <div>36</div> <div>37</div> <div>38</div> <div>39</div> <div>40</div> <div>41</div> <div>42</div> <div>43</div> <div>44</div> <div>45</div> <div>46</div> <div>47</div> <div>48</div> <div>49</div> <div>50</div> <div>51</div> </div>
4	3-4	PADDING		

The next page is 7

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
	5	<u>Item 1</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM	A11	Blank or Impossible Only CPS-1 for household First CPS-1 of cont. household Second CPS-1 of cont. household Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1	- 1  2  3 4
5	6	Blank			
	1-3	Blank			
	4-6	<u>Item 10</u> - INTERVIEWER CODE	A11	Blank or Impossible in any digit	-NA, or APP-M99 (Excluding 1--)
6	1	<u>Item 12</u> - LINE NO. H'ILD RESP.	A11	Blank or Impossible Non H'hld Resp.	- 1-6 7
	2	<u>Item 13</u> - TYPE INTERVIEW	A11	Noninterview	1

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
6	3-4	<u>Item 11</u> - DATE COMPLETED	All	Day of Month	-- or 10-29
	5 } 6 }	PADDING			
7	1-2	<u>Item 15</u> - TYPE B OR C (Recode)	All		
				<u>Type B</u>	
				Vacant - regular	01
				Vacant - storage of h'hld furniture	02
				Temp. occ. by persons with URE	03
				Unfit or to be demolished	04
				Under construction, not ready	05
				Converted to temp. business or storage	06
				Occ. by AF members or persons under 14	07
				Unoccupied tent site or trailer site	08
				Permit granted, construction not started	09
				Other	10
				<u>Type C</u>	
				Demolished	11
				House or trailer moved	12
				Outside segment	13
				Converted to permanent business or storage	14
				Merged	15
				Condemned	16
				Built after April 1, 1980	17
				Unused line of listing sheet	18
				Other	19

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
7	3-5	PADDING			
	6	Blank			
8	1	Land Usage (Recode) (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b-new in Feb. 76) Recode reflects "old" Farm Definition.	All	Nonfarm Farm	1 2, 3
	2-3	Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode)	All	Housing Unit House, apt., flat HU in nontransient hotel, etc. HU, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or Trailer HU not specified above	01 02 03 04 05 06

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
8	2-3	Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode) (Con't)	A11	Other Unit Qtrs. not HU in rooming or boarding house 07 Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 08 Tent or trailer site 09 Other not HU 10
	4	"New" Farm Definition (Recode) Effective February 1976. (Edited using Urban/ Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b.)	A11	Nonfarm 1 Farm 2, 3
	5	Blank		
	6	Item 9 - HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (Unedited)	A11	Blank 1-8 1-8
9 through 19	1 2	PADDING		
	3	Household Indicator	A11	1
	4-6	Document Count (Within Work Unit)	A11	001-999
20	1-3	Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet)	A11	If Breaker was missing 001 or 001-999 9XX Assigned

-more

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
20	4-5	Month	All	01-12
	6	Year - Last Digit	All	0-9
21	1-6	F111	All	(Binary 01)
22	1-5			
	6	Final Weight	All	"Regular Type A" Sub Sample
				1 2-4



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
23 and 24	1-6 1-3	PADDING			
	4-6	JRCERR	All	No. of errors charged to Enumerator	000-999
25	1-3	CMSA/MSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Nonmetropolitan Identified 1/	000 000 001-252
	4-5	PMSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Not in a PMSA Identified 1/	00 00 01-12
	6	Individual Central City Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Identified 1/	0 1-4
26	1	Metropolitan Status Code	All	Metropolitan Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3
	2	Central City Status Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Central City Balance of MSA/PMSA Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3 4
	3	Blank			
	4	MSA/CMSA Size (From M.S.T.- reflecting 1983 Population Estimates) (Beginning October 1985)		Not identifiable 100,000-249,999 250,000-499,999 500,000-999,999 1,000,000-2,499,999 2,500,000-4,999,999 5,000,000-9,999,999 10,000,000+	0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1/ See Appendix #1

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
26	5-6	PADDING		
27	1-3	Blank		
	4	RACE (Recode)	All	White Other
	5-6	Blank		
28 9-12 52	1 through 6	Blank		

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
BASIC CPS ALLOCATION FLAGS				
53	1	Item 5a	All	Not Allocated
	2	4	↓	Allocated
	3	5b		↓
	4	9		
53 Thru 58	5 } 5 }	PADDING	↓	↓
58	6	Geographic Identification		
59 Thru 80	1 } 6 }	PADDING		

9-13

END OF BASIC CPS RECORD



## ATTACHMENT 10

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  
ARMED FORCES INTERVIEW RECORD LAYOUT  
(BEGINNING JULY 1985)  
FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES

Attachment						Page 1
Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description		
10-1	1	Record type	All	Interview	4	
	2	Month in Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation)	All		1-0	
	3	Blank				
	4-6	Household ID Number	All			
	1-6					
2	1-3					
3	1-3					
	4	Region (From H.S.T.)	All	Northeast North Central South. West	1 2 3 4	

Note: Edited household items & recodes and Geographic Identifiers & recodes are transferred from the Principal Person's record to all children in the Household.

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5	Division (From H.S.T.)	All	New England
				Middle Atlantic
				East North Central
				West North Central
				South Atlantic
				East South Central
				West South Central
				Mountain
				Pacific
	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From H.S.T.)	All	1 } Region 1
				2 } Region 2
				3 } Region 2
				4 } Region 3
				5 } Region 3
				6 } Region 3
				7 } Region 4
				8 } Region 4
				9 } Region 4
				<u>New England Division</u>
				Maine 11
				New Hampshire 12
				Vermont 13
				Massachusetts 14
				Rhode Island 15
				Connecticut 16
				<u>Middle Atlantic Division</u>
				New York 21
				New Jersey 22
				Pennsylvania 23

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	
				<u>East North Central Division</u>
				Ohio 31
				Indiana 32
				Illinois 33
				Michigan 34
				Wisconsin 35
				<u>West North Central Division</u>
				Minnesota 41
				Iowa 42
				Missouri 43
				North Dakota 44
				South Dakota 45
				Nebraska 46
				Kansas 47
				<u>South Atlantic Division</u>
				Delaware 51
				Maryland 52
				District of Columbia 53
				Virginia 54
				West Virginia 55
				North Carolina 56
				South Carolina 57
				Georgia 58
				Florida 59
				<u>East South Central Division</u>
				Kentucky 61
				Tennessee 62
				Alabama 63
				Mississippi 64

Unit	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
3	5-6	State (1st digit of State Code to Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Con't)	All	<u>West South Central Division</u> Arkansas 71 Louisiana 72 Oklahoma 73 Texas 74  <u>Mountain Division</u> Montana 81 Idaho 82 Wyoming 83 Colorado 84 New Mexico 85 Arizona 86 Utah 87 Nevada 88  <u>Pacific Division</u> Washington 91 Oregon 92 California 93 Alaska 94 Hawaii 95

-more-



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
4	1-2	State Rankings (From H.S.T.)	All	<div> <div>1980 Ranking</div> <div> California (CA) 01  New York (NY) 02  Texas (TX) 03  Pennsylvania (PA) 04  Illinois (IL) 05  Ohio (OH) 06  Florida (FL) 07  Michigan (MI) 08  New Jersey (NJ) 09  North Carolina (NC) 10  Massachusetts (MA) 11  Indiana (IN) 12  Georgia (GA) 13  Virginia (VA) 14  Missouri (MO) 15  Wisconsin (WI) 16  Tennessee (TN) 17  Maryland (MD) 18  Louisiana (LA) 19  Washington (WA) 20  Minnesota (MN) 21  Alabama (AL) 22  Kentucky (KY) 23  South Carolina (SC) 24  Connecticut (CT) 25  Oklahoma (OK) 26  Iowa (IA) 27  Colorado (CO) 28  Arizona (AZ) 29  Oregon (OR) 30 </div> </div>

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Unlveron	Description
4	1-2	State Rankings (Con't) (From H.S.T.)	All.	1980 Ranking
				Mississippi (MS) 31
				Kansas (KS) 32
				Arkansas (AR) 33
				West Virginia (WV) 34
				Nebraska (NE) 35
				Utah (UT) 36
				New Mexico (NM) 37
				Maine (ME) 38
				Hawaii (HI) 39
				Rhode Island (RI) 40
				Idaho (ID) 41
				New Hampshire (NH) 42
				Nevada (NV) 43
				Montana (MT) 44
				South Dakota (SD) 45
				North Dakota (ND) 46
				Dist. of Columbia (DC) 47
				Delaware (DE) 48
				Vermont (VT) 49
				Wyoming 50
				Alaska 51

The next page is Page 8

There is no page 7

Page 8

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
4	3-4	PADDING		
	5	<u>Item 1</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM	All	Blank or Impossible - Only CPS-1 for household 1 First CPS-1 of cont. household 2 Second CPS-1 of cont. household 3 Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 4
	6	Blank		

10-7

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
5	1-3	Blank			
	4-6	<u>Item 10</u> - INTERVIEWER CODE	All	Blank or Impossible in any digit	-NA, or <del>Ad-M79</del> (Excluding I--)
6	1	<u>Item 12</u> - LINE NO. H'HD RESP.	All	Blank or Impossible	--
				Non H'hd Resp.	1-6 7
10-8	2	<u>Item 13</u> - TYPE INTERVIEW	All	Blank	--
				Personal	2
				Tel. - Regular	3
				Tel. - Callback	4
				ICR Filled	5
	3-4	<u>Item 11</u> - DATE COMPLETED	All	Day of Month	-- or <del>10-29</del>
	5-6	PADDING			
7	1-5	PADDING			
	6	BLANK			

-more-

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
0	1	BLANK		

2-3 Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING  
QUARTERS (Recode)

All

Housing Unit

House, apt., flat	01
HU in nontransient hotel, etc.	02
HU, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc.	03
HU in rooming house	04
Mobile home or Trailer	05
HU not specified above	06

Other Unit

Qtrs. not HU in rooming or boarding house	07
Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc.	08
Tent or trailer site	09
Other not HU	10

'New' Farm Definition (Recode) All  
Effective February 1976.  
(Edited using Urban/Rural Code  
from M.S.T. and CPS-1  
Document Items 5a. and 5b.)

Nonfarm	1
Farm	2, 3

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
0	5	Blank		
	6	<u>Item 9</u> - HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	All	1-8
9 Through 18	1 6	} PADDING		

Field	Character	Characteristics	Universe	Description
9	1-3	PADDING		
	4-6	Document Count (Within Work Unit)	All	001-999
0	1-3	Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet)	All	001 or 002 If Breaker was missing 9XX Assign.
	4-5	Month	All	01-12
	6	Year - Last Digit	All	0-9
1 2 3 10-11	All	Final Weight	All	Two Understood Decimal Places. (Right justified, space fill -01)
3	1-6	PADDING		

Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description	
23 and 24	1-6 1-3	PADDING			
	4-6		All	No. of errors charged to Enumerator	000-999
25	1-3	CMSA/MSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Nonmetropolitan Identified 1/	000 000 001-252
	4-5	PMSA Rank Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Not in a PMSA Identified 1/	00 00 01-12
	6	Individual Central City Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Not identifiable Identified 1/	0 1-4
26	1	Metropolitan Status Code	All	Metropolitan Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3
	2	Central City Status Code (Beginning October 1985)	All	Central City Balance of MSA/PMSA Nonmetropolitan Not identifiable	1 2 3 4
	3	Blank			
	4	MSA/CMSA Size (From M.S.T.- reflecting 1983 Population Estimates) (Beginning October 1985)		Not identifiable	0
				100,000-249,999	2
				250,000-499,999	3
				500,000-999,999	4
				1,000,000-2,499,999	5
				2,500,000-4,999,999	6
				5,000,000-9,999,999	7
				10,000,000+	8

1/ See Appendix #1



Word	Char.	Characteristic	Universe	Description
26	5	<u>Item 181</u> - ETHNICITY (Recode)	All	<div> <div>Mexican American</div> <div>Chicano</div> <div>Mexican (Mexicano)</div> <div>Puerto Rican</div> <div>Cuban</div> <div>Central or South American</div> <div>Other Spanish</div> <div>All other</div> <div>Do Not Know</div> <div>NA</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>A</div> </div>
10-13	6	PADDING		
27	1-2	PADDING		
27	3	BLANK		
	4 } 5 }	PADDING		
	6	BLANK		
28 Through 64	1 } 6 }	PADDING		

-more-

ATTACHEMENT D (Armed Forces)

PAGE 15

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
65	1-2	Item 10A - LINE NUMBER	All	Line Number	01-39
	3	Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	All	Reference Person with other relatives in household	1
				Reference Person with no other relatives in household	2
				Husband	3
				Wife	4
				Own child	5
				Parent	6
				Brother/Sister	7
				Other relative of reference person	8
				Non-relative of reference person - with own relatives in household	9
				Non-relative of reference person - no own relatives in household	A
	4-5	Item 10C - PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	All	None	00
				Parent's line number	01-39
	6	PADDING			
66	1-2	Item 10D - AGE	All	Age in Years	14-90 <sup>1/</sup>
	3	Item 10E - MARITAL STATUS	All	Married-civilian spouse present	1
				Married-Armed Forces spouse present	2
				Married-spouse absent (Exclude separated)	3
				Widowed	4
				Divorced	5
				Separated	6
				Never married	7
	4-5	Item 10F - SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	All	None	00
				Spouse's line number	01-39
	6	Item 10G - SEX	All	Male	1
				Female	2

<sup>1/</sup>Age topcoded at 90 years

## ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

PAGE 16

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
67	1	PADDING			
	2-3	Item 10H - HIGHEST GRADE (of school) ----- ATTENDED	ALL	None E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 H1 H2 H3 H4 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6+	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
	4	Item 10I - GRADE COMPLETED -----	ALL	Yes No	1 2
	5	Item 10J - RACE -----	ALL	White Black Other	1 2 3
	6	PADDING			
68	1-2	PADDING			
	3-4	FAMILY MEMBER	ALL	Not a Family Member Primary Family Member Only Subfamily Member	00 01 02-39
	5	FAMILY TYPE	ALL	Primary Family Primary Individual Related Subfamily Unrelated Subfamily Secondary Individual	1 2 3 4 5
	6	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	ALL	Not a Family Member Reference Person Spouse Child Other Relative(Primary Family only)	0 1 2 3 4

10-15

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
69	1 -4	PADDING			
	5	LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	6	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
70	1	PARENT'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Value Allocated	0 2
	2	AGE ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	3	MARITAL STATUS ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	4	SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Value Allocated	0 2
	5	SEX ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	6	PADDING			
71	1	HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	2	GRADE COMPLETED ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	3	RACE ALLOCATION FLAG	ALL	No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value	0 1 2
	4	PADDING			
	5 thru 2	Total Weekly Family Earnings (for members 16+)	NIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family Usual weekly family earnings	blank 0000-9999
72	3	PADDING	ALL		

CP5-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 07/85)

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

DATE 070105

PAGE 18

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
72	4	AGE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not a Family Member < 25 Years Old 25-44 Years Old 45-54 Years Old 55-64 Years Old 65+ Years Old	0 1 2 3 4 5
	5-6	SIZE OF PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family Number Individuals with MD 10415=1,3	00 01-39
73	1	PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS WAGE AND SALARY STATUS	ALL	Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Wage and Salary Workers With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Only	0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
	2	USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS	MIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time Not in Universe	0 1 2 3 4 5
	3	LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (MALE) OF HUSBAND OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR MALE HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not in Primary Family/No Male Employed Earner Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	4	LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (FEMALE) OF WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER	ALL	Not in Primary Family/No Female Employed Earner Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	5	NUMBER OF EARNERS IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Earners 1-8 Earners 9+ Earners	0 0 1-8 9

## LPS-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 07/85)

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

DATE 070105

PAGE 19

NORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
73	6	NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Unemployed 1-8 Unemployed 9+ Unemployed	0 0 1-8 9
14	1	HOUSEHOLD TYPE	ALL	Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Neither Husband or Wife in Armed Forces) Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Husband and/or Wife in Armed Forces) Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Family Householder Unmarried Civilian Female Primary Family Householder Primary Family Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces and Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual Primary Individual Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces Group Quarters	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	2	NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 18 IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Children 1 Child 2 Children 3 Children 4 Children 5 Children 6 Children 7 Children 8+ Children	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	3	PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 18 IN PRIMARY FAMILY	ALL	Not in Primary Family No Children < 18 Years Old All Children 14-17 Years Old All Children 6-13 Years Old All Children 0-5 Years Old Children 14-17 and 6-13 (No Children 0-5) Children 14-17 and 0-5 (No Children 6-13) Children 6-13 and 0-5 (No Children 14-17) Children from all Age Groups	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	4	PRIMARY FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	ALL	Not in Primary Family Husband Wife Own Child Other Relative Unmarried Reference Person	0 1 2 3 4 5

## ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

DATE 070185

PAGE 20

WORD	CHAR.	CHARACTERISTIC	UNIVERSE	DESCRIPTION	VALUES
74	5	Number of Earners in Primary Family 16+	All	Not in Primary Family No earners 1-8 earners 9+ earners	0 0 1-8 9
	6	Number of Unemployed in Primary Family 16+	All	Not in Primary Family No unemployed 1-8 unemployed 9+ unemployed	0 0 1-8 9
75 and 76	1-6 1-6	FAMILY WEIGHT	ALL	Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01)	
77	1-2	HOUSEHOLD SIZE	ALL	Number of Persons in Household	01-39
	3-4	NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD	ALL	Number of Families	00-39
	5-6	PADDING			
78 and 79	1-6 1-6	FAMILY EARNINGS WEIGHT	MIS=4,8	Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01)	
80	1	PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS WAGE AND SALARY STATUS (16+)	ALL	Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Wage and Salary Workers With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Wage and Salary Workers Only	0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
	2	USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS (16+)	MIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time Not in Universe	0 1 2 3 4 5
	3-6	TOTAL WEEKLY FAMILY EARNINGS	MIS=4,8	Not in Primary Family Usual Weekly Family Earnings	Blank 0000-9999

\*\*\*\*\* END OF ATTACHMENT D \*\*\*\*\*





# ATTACHMENT 11

## CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

### Veterans Supplement Record Layout

Word	Character	Item	Characteristics	Universe	Description	Value Range
81	1	32A	Interviewer Check Item (Age Screen for persons age 18 or older)	All persons age 14 or older	Age is 18 or older All others NU	1 2 -
	2	32B	Veteran Status (Screen for veterans status and period of service)	All persons age 18 or older	Veteran Vietnam Era Korean War World War II World War I Other service Nonveteran NU	 1 2 3 4 5 6 -
	3	33	Did you serve in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas between August 1964 and April 1975?	Vietnam Era Veterans (item 32B = 1)	Yes No NA NU	1 2 9 -
	4	34	Has the Veterans Administration or Department of Defense determined that you have a service-connected disability, that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	Veterans	Yes No NR NU	1 2 8 -
	5	35 (Recode)	What is your service-connected disability rating?	Disabled veterans (Yes in item 34)	0 percent 10 percent 20 percent 30-40 percent 50 percent 60-80 percent 90 percent 100 percent NR NA NU	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 -

Note: Use the veteran's weight located in word 41 character 1 through word 42 character 6 (See page 6-39 of the Adult Interview Record Layout) to tally veteran supplement data.

# Veterans Supplement Record Layout (Continued)

Word	Character	Item	Characteristics	Universe	Description	Value Range
81	6	36	In what year did your service-connected disability begin?	Disabled veterans (Yes in item 34)	1919 to 1987 (2 character field)	19-87
82	1				NR	98
					NA	99
					NU	-
82	2	37	Do you currently receive a monthly check for a service-connected disability from the Veterans Administration or a branch of the military service?	Disabled veterans	Yes	1
					No	2
					NR	8
					NA	9
					NU	-
	3	38	Interviewer Check Item (Screen for currently unemployed disabled veterans; edited values were filled based on ESR code in wd 19:1).	Disabled veterans	Employed Veterans	1
					All others	2
					NA	9
					NU	-
	4	39	Did your service-connected disability ever prevent you from getting or holding a job?	Disabled veterans who are not employed	Yes	1
					No	2
					NR	8
					NA	9
					NU	-
	5	40	Does this disability currently keep you from getting or holding a job?	Disabled veterans who are not employed	Yes	1
					No	2
					NR	8
					NA	9
					NU	-
82	6	41	What is the last year during which you worked at a job or business?	Disabled veterans who are not employed and "Yes" to Item 40	1943 to 1987	43-87
83	1				NR	98
					NA	99
					NU	-

Veterans Supplement Record Layout (Continued)

Word	Character	Item	Characteristics	Universe	Description	Value Range
83	2	41	Never Worked	Disabled veterans who are not employed and "Yes" to Item 40	Never worked NR NA NU	1 8 9 -
83	3	42	Have you ever used any of the following programs? (1) VA on-the-job training	All veterans (Values the same for each program)	Yes	1
No	4		(2) GI Bill		Don't know	3
	5		(3) VA Vocational Rehabilitation		NR NU	8 -
	6	43	Interviewer Check Item Self or proxy response to items 33-42	All veterans	Self Other NR NU	1 2 8 -



ATTACHMENT 12

Unweighted and Weighted Counts From The Basic Questionnaire

\*\*\* CREATE PUBLIC USE TAPE FILE AND VERIFICATION TABLES \*\*\*

TOTAL INTERVIEWS (CIVILIAN ONLY)	UNWEIGHTED	WEIGHTED (1000'S)
WHITE		
MALE		
<14	13331	20350
14+	48113	78204
FEMALE		
<14	12591	19317
14+	53545	84641
BLACK		
MALE		
<14	2146	3834
14+	5026	9725
FEMALE		
<14	2152	3724
14+	6667	11821
OTHER		
MALE		
<14	719	996
14+	1853	2751
FEMALE		
<14	748	974
14+	2055	3054
TOTAL RECORDS	UNWEIGHTED	WEIGHTED (1000'S)
TOT RECORDS	143806	239393
INTERVIEWS	148946	239393
<14	31687	49196
14+	117259	190197
ARMED FORCES	635	821
TYPE A	2825	0
TYPE B/C	11600	0



## **ATTACHMENT 13**

### **Source and Reliability Statement for the November 1987 Veteran's Supplement**

#### **Source of Data**

The estimates for this survey come from the November 1987 Current Population Survey (CPS) and from supplementary questions to the CPS. The monthly CPS, conducted by the Census Bureau, deals mainly with labor force data for the civilian noninstitutional population. Census Bureau interviewers ask questions relating to labor force participation about each member in every sample household. In addition, in November 1987, the interviewers asked supplementary questions about veteran status and military service.

**CPS Design.** The CPS sample, selected from the 1980 Decennial Census, represents all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The Census Bureau continually updates the sample to reflect new construction. The sample households are in 729 sample areas which include 1973 counties and equivalent areas. About 59,500 occupied households were eligible for interview. For about 2,500 of these households, interviewers did not obtain interviews because they were unable to find the occupants at home after repeated calls or for some other reason.

**CPS Estimation Procedure.** The procedure to calculate estimates from this survey involves the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the population by age, race, sex, and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. These independent estimates are based on statistics from the decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. The estimation procedure for the November supplement included a further adjustment to veterans age and period of service estimates. The ratio estimate to monthly veterans controls consists of nonveteran, Vietnam era veteran, other war veteran, and other service veteran categories.

#### **Reliability of the Estimates**

Since CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ somewhat from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. Two types of errors are possible in an estimate based on a sample survey, sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of a survey result depends on both types. Exercise particular care in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates, because the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

**Nonsampling Variability.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources including the following: inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information; errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data; errors made in processing the data; errors made in estimating values for missing data; failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Undercoverage in the CPS results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall undercoverage, compared to the level of the 1980 Decennial Census, is about 7 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Black and other races combined than for Whites. Ratio estimation to independent population controls, as described previously, partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

**Sampling Variability.** Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed. The standard errors given in the following tables are measures of sampling variability.

Although standard errors are the accepted measure of sampling variability, these standard errors also include the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the difference, averaged over all possible samples, between the estimate and the desired value.)

Standard errors are used to determine the reliability of survey estimates and to evaluate the statistical validity of conclusions made about the data.

Two procedures, confidence interval estimation and hypothesis testing, are used to test for statistical validity. The confidence interval is a range about the sample estimate constructed so that, if the survey were to be repeated a large number of times under the same general conditions, the confidence intervals would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if one were to construct an interval from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate, about 90 percent of these intervals would include the average result of all possible samples. Although a particular interval computed for an actual estimate may not contain the average result, one can reason with 90 percent confidence that it does contain the average result.

Hypothesis testing is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. One common type of hypothesis is that population parameters are different. Comparing veterans employed in labor force with nonveterans employed in labor force is an example.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where the level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical. To conclude that two parameters are different at the 10 percent level of significance, for example, the absolute value of the difference must be greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

The Census Bureau uses as standard statistical testing criteria 90 percent confidence intervals and 10 percent significance level hypothesis tests. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

**Note When Using Small Estimates.** Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures (such as medians and percent distributions) would reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 75,000.

Also, even a small amount of nonsampling error can distort a seemingly valid hypothesis test of a borderline difference. Exercise caution in the interpretation of such small differences.

**Standard Error Tables and Their Use.** To derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors that would apply to many estimates, a number of approximations were required. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. As a result, the sets of standard errors give an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error.



The figures presented in Table A-1 and A-2 are approximations to the standard errors of estimates of veteran and nonveteran characteristics. To obtain the approximate standard error for a specific characteristic, multiply the appropriate standard error in Table A-1 or A-2 by the factor for that characteristic given in Table A-3. These factors adjust the generalized standard errors for the combined effect of the sample design and the estimating procedure on the value of the characteristic.

Use linear interpolation to obtain standard errors for intermediate values not shown in the tables.

Two parameters, a and b, are used to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic. These parameters, shown in Table A-3, were used to calculate the standard errors in Tables A-1 and A-2 and the factors in Table A-3. They may also be used directly to calculate the standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages. Methods for computation follow.

**Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers.** There are two methods for obtaining the approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number. The first method uses the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate factor from Table A-3 and s is the standard error for the estimate obtained by interpolation from Table A-1. The second method uses formula (2) from which the standard errors in Table A-1 were calculated. This formula is more accurate than formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table A-3 associated with the particular characteristic.

**Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Number.** Suppose the sample showed there were 3,125,000 employed war veterans 35-44 years old. Using formula (2) with a = -0.000170 and b = 2327 from Table A-3, the approximate standard error is<sup>1</sup>

$$\sqrt{(-0.000170)(3,125,000)^2 + (2327)(3,125,000)} = 75,000$$

This means that a 90-percent confidence interval for the number of employed war veterans 35-44 years old is from 3,005,000 to 3,245,000 ( $3,125,000 \pm 1.6(75,000)$ ).

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon the size of the percentage and the size of its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factors or parameters from Table A-3 indicated by the numerator.

Use the following formula to obtain the approximate standard error,  $s_{(x,p)}$ , of an estimated percentage:

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (3)$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate factor from Table A-3 and s is the standard error for the estimate from Table A-2.

1. Using formula (1), Table A-1 and the appropriate factor from Table A-3, the approximate standard error is  $1.0 \times 73,000 = 73,000$ .

An alternate method uses the following formula from which the standard errors in Table A-2 were calculated. This formula will give more accurate results than formula (3).

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{bp(100-p)/x} \quad (4)$$

Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of veterans or nonveterans which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter in Table A-3 associated with the particular type of characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

**Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of a Percentage.** Suppose the sample showed that, of the 7,932,000 Vietnam era war veterans 25 years old and over, about 13.2 percent were unemployed. Using formula (4) and  $b = 2206$  from Table A-3, the approximate standard error on an estimate of 13.2 percent is<sup>2</sup>

$$\sqrt{2206(13.2)(100 - 13.2)/7,932,000} = 0.6$$

This means that a 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of Vietnam era war veterans 25 years old and over who were unemployed is from 12.2 to 14.2 percent ( $13.2 \pm 1.6(0.6)$ ).

**Standard Error of a Difference.** For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (5)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ . The estimates can be of numbers, percents, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard errors quite accurately for the difference between two estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. If, however, there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

**Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of a Difference.** As stated above, suppose 13.2 percent of Vietnam era veterans 25 years old and over (7,932,000) were unemployed. Also, suppose the sample showed that, of the 41,401,000 nonveterans 25 years old and over, 6.1 percent were unemployed. The apparent difference between the percent unemployed of Vietnam era veterans 25 years old and over and nonveterans is 7.1 percent.

The standard error of 13.2 percent ( $s_x$ ) is 0.6 percent as shown above. Using formula (4) and  $b = 2206$  from Table A-3, the standard error of 6.1 percent ( $s_y$ ) is 0.2 percent. Using formula (5), the standard of estimated difference of 7.1 percent is about

$$\sqrt{0.6^2 + 0.2^2} = 0.6$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval for the difference between Vietnam era veterans and nonveterans 25 years old and over and unemployed is from 6.1 to 8.1 percent. Since this interval does not contain zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of unemployed Vietnam era veterans 25 years old and over is greater than the percentage of unemployed nonveterans 25 years old and over.

---

2. Using formula (3), Table A-2 and the appropriate factor from Table A-3, the approximate standard error is 0.6 percent.

Table A-1. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers  
(Numbers in thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error				
	All Veterans	War Veterans	Other Service Veterans	Vietnam Era Veterans	Non- Veterans
10	5	5	5	5	5
25	8	8	8	8	8
50	11	11	11	11	11
75	13	13	13	13	13
100	15	15	15	15	15
250	24	24	23	24	24
500	34	33	32	33	34
750	41	41	38	40	42
1,000	47	46	43	45	48
2,500	73	69	51	63	75
5,000	97	86	(x)	66	103
7,500	112	89	(x)	31	123
10,000	120	79	(x)	(x)	139
25,000	50	(x)	(x)	(x)	182
50,000	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	128


(x) Denotes not applicable.

Table A-2. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages

Base of percentage (thousands)	Estimated Percentage						
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	20 or 80	25 or 75	50
75	1.8	2.5	3.8	5.3	7.1	7.6	8.8
100	1.5	2.1	3.3	4.6	6.1	6.6	7.6
250	1.0	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.9	4.2	4.8
500	0.7	1.0	1.5	2.1	2.7	3.0	3.4
750	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.8
1,000	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.1	2.4
2,500	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.5
5,000	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.1
7,500	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9
10,000	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8
25,000	0.1	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5
50,000	0.07	0.10	0.15	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3

Table A-3. Standard Error Parameters for Estimated Numbers  
and Percentages and Factors for Tables A-1 and A-2

Type of Characteristic	Parameters		Factors
	a	b	
Total Employed and Nonagriculture Employed, Occupations and Disability Status of Employed			
All Veterans	-0.000089	2327	1.0
War Veterans	-0.000170	2327	1.0
Other Service Veterans	-0.000511	2327	1.0
Vietnam Era Veterans	-0.000293	2327	1.0
Nonveterans	-0.000040	2327	1.0
Agriculture Employed			
All Veterans	-0.000126	3307	1.2
War Veterans	-0.000242	3307	1.2
Other Service Veterans	-0.000726	3307	1.2
Vietnam Era Veterans	-0.000417	3307	1.2
Nonveterans	-0.000057	3307	1.2
Unemployed, Duration of Unemployment			
All Veterans	-0.000084	2206	1.0
War Veterans	-0.000161	2206	1.0
Other Service Veterans	-0.000484	2206	1.0
Vietnam Era Veterans	-0.000278	2206	1.0
Nonveterans	-0.000038	2206	1.0

<b>INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> Only CPS-1 for household ..... <input type="checkbox"/> First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold... <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold... <input type="checkbox"/> Third, fourth and 5th CPS-1 ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>FORM CPS-1</b> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>          Bureau of the Census  <b>CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY</b> </div> Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 1220-0100	<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> Bureau of the Census <b>CONTROL NUMBER</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>PSU</div> <div>SEGMENT</div> <div>SERIAL</div> </div>
<b>LINE NO. OF H'OLD RESP.</b> ..... <b>NON H'OLD RESPONDENT</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Specify and Send Intercomm for interviewed household)</i> <hr/> <b>INTERVIEW</b> ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN <b>NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 23A-E in this CPS-1 No <input type="checkbox"/> <b>NONINTERVIEW</b> TYPE A ..... <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE B ..... <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE C ..... <input type="checkbox"/> (SEND INTER COMM FOR TYPE A AND C)		

CURRENT

<b>TELEPHONE HOLD</b> <i>(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>
--

POPULATION

SURVEY

NOVEMBER 1987

FIRST CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male ..... Female ..... 18J. RACE White ..... Black ..... Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... Asian or Pacific Islander ..... Other .....	18K. ORIGIN
01	Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05	01	01		01
02	Step Child ..... 06	02	02		02
03	Grandchild ..... 07	03	03		03
04	Brother/Sister ..... 09	04	04		04
05	Other Rel. of ref. person ..... 10	05	05		05
06	Foster Child ..... 11	06	06		06
07	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 12	07	07		07
08	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 14	08	08		08
		None			

SECOND CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male ..... Female ..... 18J. RACE White ..... Black ..... Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... Asian or Pacific Islander ..... Other .....	18K. ORIGIN
09	Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05	09	09		09
10	Step Child ..... 06	10	10		10
11	Grandchild ..... 07	11	11		11
12	Brother/Sister ..... 09	12	12		12
13	Other Rel. of ref. person ..... 10	13	13		13
14	Foster Child ..... 11	14	14		14
15	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 12	15	15		15
16	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 14	16	16		16
		None			

THIRD CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male ..... Female ..... 18J. RACE White ..... Black ..... Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... Asian or Pacific Islander ..... Other .....	18K. ORIGIN
17	Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05	17	17		17
18	Step Child ..... 06	18	18		18
19	Grandchild ..... 07	19	19		19
20	Brother/Sister ..... 09	20	20		20
21	Other Rel. of ref. person ..... 10	21	21		21
22	Foster Child ..... 11	22	22		22
23	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 12	23	23		23
24	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 14	24	24		24
		None			

FOURTH CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male ..... Female ..... 18J. RACE White ..... Black ..... Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... Asian or Pacific Islander ..... Other .....	18K. ORIGIN
25	Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05	25	25		25
26	Step Child ..... 06	26	26		26
27	Grandchild ..... 07	27	27		27
28	Brother/Sister ..... 09	28	28		28
29	Other Rel. of ref. person ..... 10	29	29		29
30	Foster Child ..... 11	30	30		30
31	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 12	31	31		31
32	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 14	32	32		32
		None			

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	
01	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. .... 01	01	01	Married— spouse present ..... 1	
02	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld. .... 02	02	02	Married— spouse absent (Exclude separated) ..... 2	
03	Husband ..... 03	03	03	Widowed ..... 3	
04	Wife ..... 04	04	04	Divorced ..... 4	
05	Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05	05	05	Separated ..... 5	
06	Step Child ..... 06	06	06	Never married ..... 6	
07	Grandchild ..... 07	07	07		
08	Parent ..... 08	08	08		
09	Brother/Sister ..... 09	09	09		
10	Other rel. of Ref. Person ..... 10	10	10		
11	Foster Child ..... 11	11	11		
12	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 12	12	12		
13	Partner/Roommate ..... 13	13	13		
14	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 14	14	14		
15		None			
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	
01	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. .... 01	01	01	Married— spouse present ..... 1	
02	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld. .... 02	02	02	Married— spouse absent (Exclude separated) ..... 2	
03	Husband ..... 03	03	03	Widowed ..... 3	
04	Wife ..... 04	04	04	Divorced ..... 4	
05	Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05	05	05	Separated ..... 5	
06	Step Child ..... 06	06	06	Never married ..... 6	
07	Grandchild ..... 07	07	07		
08	Parent ..... 08	08	08		
09	Brother/Sister ..... 09	09	09		
10	Other rel. of Ref. Person ..... 10	10	10		
11	Foster Child ..... 11	11	11		
12	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 12	12	12		
13	Partner/Roommate ..... 13	13	13		
14	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .... 14	14	14		
15		None			
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

[illegible]

<b>18. LINE NUMBER</b>  18. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keeping house <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school or something else? <input type="checkbox"/>  Working (Ship to 20A) ... WK <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work ... <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work ... LK <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house ... H <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school ... S <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work (Ship to 24) ... U <input type="checkbox"/> Retired ... R <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ... OT <input type="checkbox"/>	20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in hk., ask about unpaid work.) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21)	21. (If in 19, ship to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22)	22. (If LK in 19, Ship to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24)	<b>24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> (Rotation number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 (Ship to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 24A)	<b>25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> (Rotation number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 (Ship to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 25A)		
20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work <input type="checkbox"/> Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/> New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/> Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/> Could find only part-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM 49 = (Ship to item 23) 1-34 = (Go to 20C) 35-48 = (Go to 20D)	21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK? Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 22B and 22C2) Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 22C3) Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.) Checked pub. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/> with- pvt. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/> employer directly <input type="checkbox"/> friends or relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads. <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (Ship to 24) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes, e.g., JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/>	24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time? Within past 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 2 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24B) 2 up to 3 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 up to 4 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 up to 5 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 24C) Never worked <input type="checkbox"/>	25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job? 25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 25D)		
20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> How many hours did ... take off? (Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C) No <input type="checkbox"/>	20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> How many extra hours did ... work? (Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and ship to 23.) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 23)	21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason? • Lost job <input type="checkbox"/> • Quit job <input type="checkbox"/> • Left school <input type="checkbox"/> • Wanted temporary work <input type="checkbox"/> • Change in home or family responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Left military service <input type="checkbox"/> • Other (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/>	24B. Why did ... leave that job? Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school <input type="checkbox"/> Health <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement or old age <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or business conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary nonseasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	25C. How much Dollars Cents does ... earn per hour? \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
20F. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work <input type="checkbox"/> Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/> New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/> Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/> Could find only part-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	20G. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work <input type="checkbox"/> Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/> New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/> Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/> Could find only part-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 23 and enter job held last week)	22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work? 2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work? 3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off? 22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work? Full <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input type="checkbox"/> 22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Why not? Already has a job <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/>	24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24D) Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 24E) Don't know <input type="checkbox"/>	25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received. \$ <input type="text"/> REF		
20H. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work <input type="checkbox"/> Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/> New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/> Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/> Could find only part-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	20I. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work <input type="checkbox"/> Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/> New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/> Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/> Could find only part-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	21D. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 23 and enter job held last week)	22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Within last 12 months (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/> (Month) <input type="text"/> One to five years ago <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")	24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned) • Relieved no work available in line of work or area <input type="checkbox"/> • Couldn't find any work <input type="checkbox"/> • Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience <input type="checkbox"/> • Employers think too young or too old <input type="checkbox"/> • Other pers. handicap in finding job <input type="checkbox"/> • Can't arrange child care <input type="checkbox"/> • Family responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/> • In school or other training <input type="checkbox"/> • Ill health, physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> • Other (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/> • Don't know <input type="checkbox"/>	25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 26) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 25F)		
<b>23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS</b> 23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.) 23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.) 23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.) 23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, flies, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)						23E. Was this person An employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. ... P <input type="checkbox"/> A FEDERAL government employee ... F <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 23F) A STATE government employee ... S <input type="checkbox"/> A LOCAL government employee ... L <input type="checkbox"/> Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm Is the business incorporated? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> SE <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in farm, bus. or farm ... WP <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 26) NEVER WORKED ... NEV <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> Entry (or NA) in item 20A <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25 at top of page) Entry (or NA) in item 21B <input type="checkbox"/> All other cases <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 26)



18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'ld. .... 01 <input type="radio"/> Ref. person with NO rel. in H'ld. .... 02 <input type="radio"/> Husband ..... 03 <input type="radio"/> Wife ..... 04 <input type="radio"/> Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05 <input type="radio"/> Step Child ..... 06 <input type="radio"/> Grandchild ..... 07 <input type="radio"/> Parent ..... 08 <input type="radio"/> Brother/Sister ..... 09 <input type="radio"/> Other Rel. of Ref. Person ..... 10 <input type="radio"/> Foster Child ..... 11 <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'ld. .... 12 <input type="radio"/> Partner/Roommate ..... 13 <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/ roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'ld. .... 14 <input type="radio"/>	18C. PAR'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS Married — spouse present ..... <input type="radio"/> Married — spouse absent (Exclude separated) ..... <input type="radio"/> Widowed ..... <input type="radio"/> Divorced ..... <input type="radio"/> Separated ..... <input type="radio"/> Never married ..... <input type="radio"/>	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male : <input checked="" type="radio"/> Female : <input type="radio"/> 18G2. VETERAN STATUS Veteran <input checked="" type="radio"/> Vietnam Era ..... <input type="radio"/> Korean War ..... <input type="radio"/> World War II ..... <input type="radio"/> World War I ..... <input type="radio"/> Other Service ..... <input type="radio"/> Nonveteran ..... <input type="radio"/>	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED ..... <input type="radio"/>	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes : <input type="radio"/> No : <input type="radio"/>	18J. RACE White ..... <input type="radio"/> Black ..... <input type="radio"/> Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Isl. .... <input type="radio"/> Other ..... <input type="radio"/>	18K. ORIGIN
---------------------	---	---------------------------------	-------------	---	------------------------------------	---	--	--	---	----------------

**28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**  
(Transcribe from control card item 18)

This person is 16-24 years of age ☐ (Ask 26A)  
 All others ☐ (Skip to 26C)

**26A. (If 'School' in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK** was ...  
 attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or  
 university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or  
 seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation.)  
 Yes ☐ (Verify) No ☒ (Skip to 26C)

High School ... ☐ (Ask 26B)  
 College or Univ. ☐

**26B.** Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time  
 or part-time student?  
 Full time ☐ (Ask 26C)  
 Part time ☐

**28C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**  
 Who responded to the labor force items  
 for this person?  
 Self ☐  
 Other ☒  
 Self/Other ☐

**REMINDER: ASK THE LABOR FORCE QUESTIONS  
 FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 14+ YRS. OLD  
 BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONS.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONS**

**32A. Interviewer Check Item**  
 This person is 18+ ☐ (Fill 32B)  
 All Others ☐ (Next person 14+ or End questions)

**32B. Veteran Status**  
 (Transcribe from Control Card items 21a and 21b)  
 Veteran ☒  
 Vietnam Era ..... (Read Lead-in and ask 33)  
 Korean War .....  
 World War II ..... (Read Lead-in and ask 34)  
 World War I .....  
 Other Service .....  
 Nonveteran ..... (Next person or End questions)

**LEAD-IN:** I have a few questions about ...'s military service.  
 (If appropriate ask: "Is ... available so I may ask the  
 questions of him/her directly?")

**CALLBACK REMINDER**  
 If respondent is not available to answer questions for him/herself  
 make appropriate arrangements to obtain the data.

**33. Did you serve in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters  
 in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas  
 between August 1964 and April 1975?**  
 Yes ☐ No ☐

**34. Has the Veterans Administration or Department of Defense  
 determined that you have a service-connected disability, that is,  
 a health condition or impairment caused or made worse  
 by military service?**  
 Yes ☐ (Ask 35) No ☐ (Skip to 42)

**35. What is your service-connected disability rating?**  
 0 percent ☐ 60 percent ☐  
 10 percent ☐ 70 percent ☐  
 20 percent ☐ 80 percent ☐  
 30 percent ☐ 90 percent ☐  
 40 percent ☐ 100 percent ☐  
 50 percent ☐

**36. In what year did your service-connected disability begin?**  
 19 -- ☐

**37. Do you currently receive a monthly check for a service-connected disability  
 from either the Veterans Administration or a branch of the military service?**  
 Yes ☐ No ☐

**38. Interviewer Check Item**  
 Entry or NA in item 20A or 21B ☐ (Skip to 42)  
 All Others ☐ (Ask 39)

**39. Did your service-connected disability ever prevent you from getting or holding  
 a job in the past?**  
 Yes ☐ No ☐

**40. Does this disability currently keep you from getting or holding a job?**  
 Yes ☐ (Ask 41) No ☐ (Skip to 42)

**41. What is the last year during which you worked at a job or business?**  
 19 -- ☐

**42. Have you ever used any of the following programs?**

	Yes	No	DK
VA on-the-job training .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
G. I. Bill .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
VA Vocational Rehabilitation .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**43. Interviewer Check Item**  
 Items 33-42 answered by:  
 Self ☐  
 Other ☐

<b>18. LINE NUMBER</b>  <b>19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -</b> Working <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keeping house <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school or something else? <input type="checkbox"/> Working (Skip to 20A) ... WK With a job but not at work ... J Looking for work ... LK Keeping house ... H Going to school ... S Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U Retired ... R Other (Specify) ... OT	<b>20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house?</b> <i>(Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)</i> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21) <b>20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</b> 1-34 (Go to 20C) 35-48 (Go to 20D) <b>20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C) <b>20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.) (Skip to 23)	<b>21. (If J in 19, skip to 21A.)</b> Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22) <b>21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?</b> Own illness ... <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation ... <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather ... <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute ... <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C2) Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) (Skip to 22C3) Other (Specify) ... <b>21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)	<b>22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.)</b> Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24) <b>22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)</b> Checked pub. employ. agency with ... <input type="checkbox"/> priv. employ. agency ... <input type="checkbox"/> friends or relatives ... <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads. ... <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (Skip to 24) ... <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes, e.g., JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.) ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?</b> • Lost job ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Quit job ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Left school ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Wanted temporary work ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Change in home or family responsibilities ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Left military service ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Other (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work?</b> 2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work? 3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off? <b>22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work?</b> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Why not? Already has a job ... <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness ... <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school ... <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</b> Within last 12 months (Specify) ... (Month) _____ One to five years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more ... <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")	<b>24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 (Skip to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 24A) <b>24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?</b> Within past 12 months ... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 2 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 2 up to 3 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24B) 3 up to 4 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 4 up to 5 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 24C) Never worked ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>24B. Why did ... leave that job?</b> Personal, family (Incl. pregnancy) or school ... <input type="checkbox"/> Health ... <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement or old age ... <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal job completed ... <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or business conditions ... <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary nonseasonal job completed ... <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) ... <input type="checkbox"/> Other ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24D) Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 24E) Don't know ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned)</b> • Retires no work available in line of work or area ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Couldn't find any work ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Employers think too young or too old ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Other pers. handicap in finding job ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Can't arrange child care ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Family responsibilities ... <input type="checkbox"/> • In school or other training ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Ill health, physical disability ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Other (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> • Don't know ... <input type="checkbox"/> <b>24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> It depends (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise, skip to 26)	<b>25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 (Skip to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 25A) <b>25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?</b> 1-34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35-48 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 25D) <b>25C. How much ... Dollars Cents</b> does ... earn ... per hour? \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (Ask 25D) RE <b>25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.</b> \$ <input type="text"/> REF <b>25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 26) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 25F) <b>25F. On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 26) No <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS</b> <b>23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)</b> <b>23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.)</b> <b>23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)</b> <b>23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)</b>						<b>23E. Was this person</b> An employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. ... P <input type="checkbox"/> A FEDERAL government employee ... F <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 23F) A STATE government employee ... S <input type="checkbox"/> A LOCAL government employee ... L <input type="checkbox"/> Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm Is the business incorporated? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SE <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 26) Working WITHOUT PAY in farm, bus. or farm ... WP <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER WORKED ... NEV <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> Entry (or NA) in item 20A ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25 at top of page) Entry (or NA) in item 21B ... <input type="checkbox"/> All other cases ... (Skip to 26)

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld ..... 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld ..... 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband ..... 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife ..... 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Step Child ..... 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild ..... 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent ..... 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/Sister ..... 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Rel. of Ref. Person ..... 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child ..... 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld ..... 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Partner/Roommate ..... 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/ roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld ..... 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	18C. PAR'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS  Married - spouse present ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  Married - spouse absent (Exclude separated) ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  Widowed ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Separated ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  Never married ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Female ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	18G2. VETERAN STATUS  Veteran ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Era ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War ..... <input type="checkbox"/> World War II ..... <input type="checkbox"/> World War I ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Other Service ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  Nonveteran ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED  01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00	18I. GRADE COMPLETED  Yes ..... <input type="checkbox"/> No ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	18J. RACE White ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Black ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Asian or Pacific Isl. .... <input type="checkbox"/> Other ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	18K. ORIGIN  01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00
------------------	---	---------------------------------	-------------	---	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	---

28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Transcribe from control card item 18) This person is 16-24 years of age ..... (Ask 26A) All others ..... (Skip to 26C)  28A. (If 'School' in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation). Yes ..... (Verify) No ..... (Skip to 26C)  High School ..... (Ask 26B) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> College or Univ. .... <input type="checkbox"/>  28B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? Full time ..... (Ask 26C) Part time ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  28C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person? Self ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Other ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Self/Other ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONS  32A. Interviewer Check Item This person is 16+ ..... (Fill 32B) All Others ..... (Next person 14+ or End questions)  32B. Veteran Status (Transcribe from Control Card items 21a and 21b) Veteran ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Era ..... (Read Lead-in and ask 33)  Korean War ..... <input type="checkbox"/> World War II ..... <input type="checkbox"/> World War I ..... (Read Lead-in and ask 34) Other Service ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  Nonveteran ..... (Next person or End questions)  LEAD-IN: I have a few questions about ...'s military service. (If appropriate ask: "Is ... available so I may ask the questions of him/her directly?")  CALLBACK REMINDER If respondent is not available to answer questions for him/herself, make appropriate arrangements to obtain the data.  33. Did you serve in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas between August 1964 and April 1975? Yes ..... No ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  34. Has the Veterans Administration or Department of Defense determined that you have a service-connected disability, that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service? Yes ..... (Ask 35) No ..... (Skip to 42)  35. What is your service-connected disability rating? 0 percent ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 10 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 70 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 20 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 80 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 30 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 90 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 40 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 100 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 50 percent ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  36. In what year did your service-connected disability begin? 19 ..... <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

REMINDER: ASK THE LABOR FORCE QUESTIONS FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 14+ YRS. OLD BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.  37. Do you currently receive a monthly check for a service-connected disability from either the Veterans Administration or a branch of the military service? Yes ..... No ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  38. Interviewer Check Item Entry or NA in item 20A or 21B ..... (Skip to 42) All Others ..... (Ask 39)  39. Did your service-connected disability ever prevent you from getting or holding a job in the past? Yes ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  40. Does this disability currently keep you from getting or holding a job? Yes ..... (Ask 41) No ..... (Skip to 42)  41. What is the last year during which you worked at a job or business? 19 ..... <input type="checkbox"/>  42. Have you ever used any of the following programs? Yes No DK VA on-the-job training ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> G. I. Bill ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> VA Vocational Rehabilitation ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>  43. Interviewer Check Item Items 33-42 answered by: Self ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Other ..... <input type="checkbox"/>
---

<b>18. LINE NUMBER</b> 19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keeping house <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school or something else? <input type="checkbox"/> Working (Skip to 20A) ... WK With a job but not at work ... J Looking for work ... LK Keeping house ... H Going to school ... S Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U Retired ... R Other (Specify) ... OT	<b>20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house?</b> (Note: If farm or business operator in hh, ask about unpaid work.) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21) <b>20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</b> 1-34 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 20C) 35-48 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 20D) <b>20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> 49+ (Skip to item 23) <b>20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason (Specify) (Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week)	<b>21. (If 19 in 19, skip to 21A.)</b> Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22) <b>21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?</b> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C2) Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22C3) Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/> <b>21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <b>21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)	<b>22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.)</b> Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24) <b>22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)</b> Checked out, employ. agency with- <input type="checkbox"/> pvt. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/> employer directly <input type="checkbox"/> friends or relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads. <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (Skip to 24) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes, e.g., JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> <b>22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?</b> • Lost job <input type="checkbox"/> • Quit job <input type="checkbox"/> • Left school <input type="checkbox"/> • Wanted temporary work <input type="checkbox"/> • Change in home or family responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Left military service <input type="checkbox"/> • Other (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/> <b>22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work?</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35 <input type="checkbox"/> 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 37 <input type="checkbox"/> 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 44 <input type="checkbox"/> 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 47 <input type="checkbox"/> 48 <input type="checkbox"/> 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 56 <input type="checkbox"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 64 <input type="checkbox"/> 65 <input type="checkbox"/> 66 <input type="checkbox"/> 67 <input type="checkbox"/> 68 <input type="checkbox"/> 69 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 <input type="checkbox"/> 71 <input type="checkbox"/> 72 <input type="checkbox"/> 73 <input type="checkbox"/> 74 <input type="checkbox"/> 75 <input type="checkbox"/> 76 <input type="checkbox"/> 77 <input type="checkbox"/> 78 <input type="checkbox"/> 79 <input type="checkbox"/> 80 <input type="checkbox"/> 81 <input type="checkbox"/> 82 <input type="checkbox"/> 83 <input type="checkbox"/> 84 <input type="checkbox"/> 85 <input type="checkbox"/> 86 <input type="checkbox"/> 87 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 <input type="checkbox"/> 89 <input type="checkbox"/> 90 <input type="checkbox"/> 91 <input type="checkbox"/> 92 <input type="checkbox"/> 93 <input type="checkbox"/> 94 <input type="checkbox"/> 95 <input type="checkbox"/> 96 <input type="checkbox"/> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> 98 <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101 <input type="checkbox"/> 102 <input type="checkbox"/> 103 <input type="checkbox"/> 104 <input type="checkbox"/> 105 <input type="checkbox"/> 106 <input type="checkbox"/> 107 <input type="checkbox"/> 108 <input type="checkbox"/> 109 <input type="checkbox"/> 110 <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> 112 <input type="checkbox"/> 113 <input type="checkbox"/> 114 <input type="checkbox"/> 115 <input type="checkbox"/> 116 <input type="checkbox"/> 117 <input type="checkbox"/> 118 <input type="checkbox"/> 119 <input type="checkbox"/> 120 <input type="checkbox"/> 121 <input type="checkbox"/> 122 <input type="checkbox"/> 123 <input type="checkbox"/> 124 <input type="checkbox"/> 125 <input type="checkbox"/> 126 <input type="checkbox"/> 127 <input type="checkbox"/> 128 <input type="checkbox"/> 129 <input type="checkbox"/> 130 <input type="checkbox"/> 131 <input type="checkbox"/> 132 <input type="checkbox"/> 133 <input type="checkbox"/> 134 <input type="checkbox"/> 135 <input type="checkbox"/> 136 <input type="checkbox"/> 137 <input type="checkbox"/> 138 <input type="checkbox"/> 139 <input type="checkbox"/> 140 <input type="checkbox"/> 141 <input type="checkbox"/> 142 <input type="checkbox"/> 143 <input type="checkbox"/> 144 <input type="checkbox"/> 145 <input type="checkbox"/> 146 <input type="checkbox"/> 147 <input type="checkbox"/> 148 <input type="checkbox"/> 149 <input type="checkbox"/> 150 <input type="checkbox"/> 151 <input type="checkbox"/> 152 <input type="checkbox"/> 153 <input type="checkbox"/> 154 <input type="checkbox"/> 155 <input type="checkbox"/> 156 <input type="checkbox"/> 157 <input type="checkbox"/> 158 <input type="checkbox"/> 159 <input type="checkbox"/> 160 <input type="checkbox"/> 161 <input type="checkbox"/> 162 <input type="checkbox"/> 163 <input type="checkbox"/> 164 <input type="checkbox"/> 165 <input type="checkbox"/> 166 <input type="checkbox"/> 167 <input type="checkbox"/> 168 <input type="checkbox"/> 169 <input type="checkbox"/> 170 <input type="checkbox"/> 171 <input type="checkbox"/> 172 <input type="checkbox"/> 173 <input type="checkbox"/> 174 <input type="checkbox"/> 175 <input type="checkbox"/> 176 <input type="checkbox"/> 177 <input type="checkbox"/> 178 <input type="checkbox"/> 179 <input type="checkbox"/> 180 <input type="checkbox"/> 181 <input type="checkbox"/> 182 <input type="checkbox"/> 183 <input type="checkbox"/> 184 <input type="checkbox"/> 185 <input type="checkbox"/> 186 <input type="checkbox"/> 187 <input type="checkbox"/> 188 <input type="checkbox"/> 189 <input type="checkbox"/> 190 <input type="checkbox"/> 191 <input type="checkbox"/> 192 <input type="checkbox"/> 193 <input type="checkbox"/> 194 <input type="checkbox"/> 195 <input type="checkbox"/> 196 <input type="checkbox"/> 197 <input type="checkbox"/> 198 <input type="checkbox"/> 199 <input type="checkbox"/> 200 <input type="checkbox"/> 201 <input type="checkbox"/> 202 <input type="checkbox"/> 203 <input type="checkbox"/> 204 <input type="checkbox"/> 205 <input type="checkbox"/> 206 <input type="checkbox"/> 207 <input type="checkbox"/> 208 <input type="checkbox"/> 209 <input type="checkbox"/> 210 <input type="checkbox"/> 211 <input type="checkbox"/> 212 <input type="checkbox"/> 213 <input type="checkbox"/> 214 <input type="checkbox"/> 215 <input type="checkbox"/> 216 <input type="checkbox"/> 217 <input type="checkbox"/> 218 <input type="checkbox"/> 219 <input type="checkbox"/> 220 <input type="checkbox"/> 221 <input type="checkbox"/> 222 <input type="checkbox"/> 223 <input type="checkbox"/> 224 <input type="checkbox"/> 225 <input type="checkbox"/> 226 <input type="checkbox"/> 227 <input type="checkbox"/> 228 <input type="checkbox"/> 229 <input type="checkbox"/> 230 <input type="checkbox"/> 231 <input type="checkbox"/> 232 <input type="checkbox"/> 233 <input type="checkbox"/> 234 <input type="checkbox"/> 235 <input type="checkbox"/> 236 <input type="checkbox"/> 237 <input type="checkbox"/> 238 <input type="checkbox"/> 239 <input type="checkbox"/> 240 <input type="checkbox"/> 241 <input type="checkbox"/> 242 <input type="checkbox"/> 243 <input type="checkbox"/> 244 <input type="checkbox"/> 245 <input type="checkbox"/> 246 <input type="checkbox"/> 247 <input type="checkbox"/> 248 <input type="checkbox"/> 249 <input type="checkbox"/> 250 <input type="checkbox"/> 251 <input type="checkbox"/> 252 <input type="checkbox"/> 253 <input type="checkbox"/> 254 <input type="checkbox"/> 255 <input type="checkbox"/> 256 <input type="checkbox"/> 257 <input type="checkbox"/> 258 <input type="checkbox"/> 259 <input type="checkbox"/> 260 <input type="checkbox"/> 261 <input type="checkbox"/> 262 <input type="checkbox"/> 263 <input type="checkbox"/> 264 <input type="checkbox"/> 265 <input type="checkbox"/> 266 <input type="checkbox"/> 267 <input type="checkbox"/> 268 <input type="checkbox"/> 269 <input type="checkbox"/> 270 <input type="checkbox"/> 271 <input type="checkbox"/> 272 <input type="checkbox"/> 273 <input type="checkbox"/> 274 <input type="checkbox"/> 275 <input type="checkbox"/> 276 <input type="checkbox"/> 277 <input type="checkbox"/> 278 <input type="checkbox"/> 279 <input type="checkbox"/> 280 <input type="checkbox"/> 281 <input type="checkbox"/> 282 <input type="checkbox"/> 283 <input type="checkbox"/> 284 <input type="checkbox"/> 285 <input type="checkbox"/> 286 <input type="checkbox"/> 287 <input type="checkbox"/> 288 <input type="checkbox"/> 289 <input type="checkbox"/> 290 <input type="checkbox"/> 291 <input type="checkbox"/> 292 <input type="checkbox"/> 293 <input type="checkbox"/> 294 <input type="checkbox"/> 295 <input type="checkbox"/> 296 <input type="checkbox"/> 297 <input type="checkbox"/> 298 <input type="checkbox"/> 299 <input type="checkbox"/> 300 <input type="checkbox"/> 301 <input type="checkbox"/> 302 <input type="checkbox"/> 303 <input type="checkbox"/> 304 <input type="checkbox"/> 305 <input type="checkbox"/> 306 <input type="checkbox"/> 307 <input type="checkbox"/> 308 <input type="checkbox"/> 309 <input type="checkbox"/> 310 <input type="checkbox"/> 311 <input type="checkbox"/> 312 <input type="checkbox"/> 313 <input type="checkbox"/> 314 <input type="checkbox"/> 315 <input type="checkbox"/> 316 <input type="checkbox"/> 317 <input type="checkbox"/> 318 <input type="checkbox"/> 319 <input type="checkbox"/> 320 <input type="checkbox"/> 321 <input type="checkbox"/> 322 <input type="checkbox"/> 323 <input type="checkbox"/> 324 <input type="checkbox"/> 325 <input type="checkbox"/> 326 <input type="checkbox"/> 327 <input type="checkbox"/> 328 <input type="checkbox"/> 329 <input type="checkbox"/> 330 <input type="checkbox"/> 331 <input type="checkbox"/> 332 <input type="checkbox"/> 333 <input type="checkbox"/> 334 <input type="checkbox"/> 335 <input type="checkbox"/> 336 <input type="checkbox"/> 337 <input type="checkbox"/> 338 <input type="checkbox"/> 339 <input type="checkbox"/> 340 <input type="checkbox"/> 341 <input type="checkbox"/> 342 <input type="checkbox"/> 343 <input type="checkbox"/> 344 <input type="checkbox"/> 345 <input type="checkbox"/> 346 <input type="checkbox"/> 347 <input type="checkbox"/> 348 <input type="checkbox"/> 349 <input type="checkbox"/> 350 <input type="checkbox"/> 351 <input type="checkbox"/> 352 <input type="checkbox"/> 353 <input type="checkbox"/> 354 <input type="checkbox"/> 355 <input type="checkbox"/> 356 <input type="checkbox"/> 357 <input type="checkbox"/> 358 <input type="checkbox"/> 359 <input type="checkbox"/> 360 <input type="checkbox"/> 361 <input type="checkbox"/> 362 <input type="checkbox"/> 363 <input type="checkbox"/> 364 <input type="checkbox"/> 365 <input type="checkbox"/> 366 <input type="checkbox"/> 367 <input type="checkbox"/> 368 <input type="checkbox"/> 369 <input type="checkbox"/> 370 <input type="checkbox"/> 371 <input type="checkbox"/> 372 <input type="checkbox"/> 373 <input type="checkbox"/> 374 <input type="checkbox"/> 375 <input type="checkbox"/> 376 <input type="checkbox"/> 377 <input type="checkbox"/> 378 <input type="checkbox"/> 379 <input type="checkbox"/> 380 <input type="checkbox"/> 381 <input type="checkbox"/> 382 <input type="checkbox"/> 383 <input type="checkbox"/> 384 <input type="checkbox"/> 385 <input type="checkbox"/> 386 <input type="checkbox"/> 387 <input type="checkbox"/> 388 <input type="checkbox"/> 389 <input type="checkbox"/> 390 <input type="checkbox"/> 391 <input type="checkbox"/> 392 <input type="checkbox"/> 393 <input type="checkbox"/> 394 <input type="checkbox"/> 395 <input type="checkbox"/> 396 <input type="checkbox"/> 397 <input type="checkbox"/> 398 <input type="checkbox"/> 399 <input type="checkbox"/> 400 <input type="checkbox"/> 401 <input type="checkbox"/> 402 <input type="checkbox"/> 403 <input type="checkbox"/> 404 <input type="checkbox"/> 405 <input type="checkbox"/> 406 <input type="checkbox"/> 407 <input type="checkbox"/> 408 <input type="checkbox"/> 409 <input type="checkbox"/> 410 <input type="checkbox"/> 411 <input type="checkbox"/> 412 <input type="checkbox"/> 413 <input type="checkbox"/> 414 <input type="checkbox"/> 415 <input type="checkbox"/> 416 <input type="checkbox"/> 417 <input type="checkbox"/> 418 <input type="checkbox"/> 419 <input type="checkbox"/> 420 <input type="checkbox"/> 421 <input type="checkbox"/> 422 <input type="checkbox"/> 423 <input type="checkbox"/> 424 <input type="checkbox"/> 425 <input type="checkbox"/> 426 <input type="checkbox"/> 427 <input type="checkbox"/> 428 <input type="checkbox"/> 429 <input type="checkbox"/> 430 <input type="checkbox"/> 431 <input type="checkbox"/> 432 <input type="checkbox"/> 433 <input type="checkbox"/> 434 <input type="checkbox"/> 435 <input type="checkbox"/> 436 <input type="checkbox"/> 437 <input type="checkbox"/> 438 <input type="checkbox"/> 439 <input type="checkbox"/> 440 <input type="checkbox"/> 441 <input type="checkbox"/> 442 <input type="checkbox"/> 443 <input type="checkbox"/> 444 <input type="checkbox"/> 445 <input type="checkbox"/> 446 <input type="checkbox"/> 447 <input type="checkbox"/> 448 <input type="checkbox"/> 449 <input type="checkbox"/> 450 <input type="checkbox"/> 451 <input type="checkbox"/> 452 <input type="checkbox"/> 453 <input type="checkbox"/> 454 <input type="checkbox"/> 455 <input type="checkbox"/> 456 <input type="checkbox"/> 457 <input type="checkbox"/> 458 <input type="checkbox"/> 459 <input type="checkbox"/> 460 <input type="checkbox"/> 461 <input type="checkbox"/> 462 <input type="checkbox"/> 463 <input type="checkbox"/> 464 <input type="checkbox"/> 465 <input type="checkbox"/> 466 <input type="checkbox"/> 467 <input type="checkbox"/> 468 <input type="checkbox"/> 469 <input type="checkbox"/> 470 <input type="checkbox"/> 471 <input type="checkbox"/> 472 <input type="checkbox"/> 473 <input type="checkbox"/> 474 <input type="checkbox"/> 475 <input type="checkbox"/> 476 <input type="checkbox"/> 477 <input type="checkbox"/> 478 <input type="checkbox"/> 479 <input type="checkbox"/> 480 <input type="checkbox"/> 481 <input type="checkbox"/> 482 <input type="checkbox"/> 483 <input type="checkbox"/> 484 <input type="checkbox"/> 485 <input type="checkbox"/> 486 <input type="checkbox"/> 487 <input type="checkbox"/> 488 <input type="checkbox"/> 489 <input type="checkbox"/> 490 <input type="checkbox"/> 491 <input type="checkbox"/> 492 <input type="checkbox"/> 493 <input type="checkbox"/> 494 <input type="checkbox"/> 495 <input type="checkbox"/> 496 <input type="checkbox"/> 497 <input type="checkbox"/> 498 <input type="checkbox"/> 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 <input type="checkbox"/> 501 <input type="checkbox"/> 502 <input type="checkbox"/> 503 <input type="checkbox"/> 504 <input type="checkbox"/> 505 <input type="checkbox"/> 506 <input type="checkbox"/> 507 <input type="checkbox"/> 508 <input type="checkbox"/> 509 <input type="checkbox"/> 510 <input type="checkbox"/> 511 <input type="checkbox"/> 512 <input type="checkbox"/> 513 <input type="checkbox"/> 514 <input type="checkbox"/> 515 <input type="checkbox"/> 516 <input type="checkbox"/> 517 <input type="checkbox"/> 518 <input type="checkbox"/> 519 <input type="checkbox"/> 520 <input type="checkbox"/> 521 <input type="checkbox"/> 522 <input type="checkbox"/> 523 <input type="checkbox"/> 524 <input type="checkbox"/> 525 <input type="checkbox"/> 526 <input type="checkbox"/> 527 <input type="checkbox"/> 528 <input type="checkbox"/> 529 <input type="checkbox"/> 530 <input type="checkbox"/> 531 <input type="checkbox"/> 532 <input type="checkbox"/> 533 <input type="checkbox"/> 534 <input type="checkbox"/> 535 <input type="checkbox"/> 536 <input type="checkbox"/> 537 <input type="checkbox"/> 538 <input type="checkbox"/> 539 <input type="checkbox"/> 540 <input type="checkbox"/> 541 <input type="checkbox"/> 542 <input type="checkbox"/> 543 <input type="checkbox"/> 544 <input type="checkbox"/> 545 <input type="checkbox"/> 546 <input type="checkbox"/> 547 <input type="checkbox"/> 548 <input type="checkbox"/> 549 <input type="checkbox"/> 550 <input type="checkbox"/> 551 <input type="checkbox"/> 552 <input type="checkbox"/> 553 <input type="checkbox"/> 554 <input type="checkbox"/> 555 <input type="checkbox"/> 556 <input type="checkbox"/> 557 <input type="checkbox"/> 558 <input type="checkbox"/> 559 <input type="checkbox"/> 560 <input type="checkbox"/> 561 <input type="checkbox"/> 562 <input type="checkbox"/> 563 <input type="checkbox"/> 564 <input type="checkbox"/> 565 <input type="checkbox"/> 566 <input type="checkbox"/> 567 <input type="checkbox"/> 568 <input type="checkbox"/> 569 <input type="checkbox"/> 570 <input type="checkbox"/> 571 <input type="checkbox"/> 572 <input type="checkbox"/> 573 <input type="checkbox"/> 574 <input type="checkbox"/> 575 <input type="checkbox"/> 576 <input type="checkbox"/> 577 <input type="checkbox"/> 578 <input type="checkbox"/> 579 <input type="checkbox"/> 580 <input type="checkbox"/> 581 <input type="checkbox"/> 582 <input type="checkbox"/> 583 <input type="checkbox"/> 584 <input type="checkbox"/> 585 <input type="checkbox"/> 586 <input type="checkbox"/> 587 <input type="checkbox"/> 588 <input type="checkbox"/> 589 <input type="checkbox"/> 590 <input type="checkbox"/> 591 <input type="checkbox"/> 592 <input type="checkbox"/> 593 <input type="checkbox"/> 594 <input type="checkbox"/> 595 <input type="checkbox"/> 596 <input type="checkbox"/> 597 <input type="checkbox"/> 598 <input type="checkbox"/> 599 <input type="checkbox"/> 600 <input type="checkbox"/> 601 <input type="checkbox"/> 602 <input type="checkbox"/> 603 <input type="checkbox"/> 604 <input type="checkbox"/> 605 <input type="checkbox"/> 606 <input type="checkbox"/> 607 <input type="checkbox"/> 608 <input type="checkbox"/> 609 <input type="checkbox"/> 610 <input type="checkbox"/> 611 <input type="checkbox"/> 612 <input type="checkbox"/> 613 <input type="checkbox"/> 614 <input type="checkbox"/> 615 <input type="checkbox"/> 616 <input type="checkbox"/> 617 <input type="checkbox"/> 618 <input type="checkbox"/> 619 <input type="checkbox"/> 620 <input type="checkbox"/> 621 <input type="checkbox"/> 622 <input type="checkbox"/> 623 <input type="checkbox"/> 624 <input type="checkbox"/> 625 <input type="checkbox"/> 626 <input type="checkbox"/> 627 <input type="checkbox"/> 628 <input type="checkbox"/> 629 <input type="checkbox"/> 630 <input type="checkbox"/> 631 <input type="checkbox"/> 632 <input type="checkbox"/> 633 <input type="checkbox"/> 634 <input type="checkbox"/> 635 <input type="checkbox"/> 636 <input type="checkbox"/> 637 <input type="checkbox"/> 638 <input type="checkbox"/> 639 <input type="checkbox"/> 640 <input type="checkbox"/> 641 <input type="checkbox"/> 642 <input type="checkbox"/> 643 <input type="checkbox"/> 644 <input type="checkbox"/> 645 <input type="checkbox"/> 646 <input type="checkbox"/> 647 <input type="checkbox"/> 648 <input type="checkbox"/> 649 <input type="checkbox"/> 650 <input type="checkbox"/> 651 <input type="checkbox"/> 652 <input type="checkbox"/> 653 <input type="checkbox"/> 654 <input type="checkbox"/> 655 <input type="checkbox"/> 656 <input type="checkbox"/> 657 <input type="checkbox"/> 658 <input type="checkbox"/> 659 <input type="checkbox"/> 660 <input type="checkbox"/> 661 <input type="checkbox"/> 662 <input type="checkbox"/> 663 <input type="checkbox"/> 664 <input type="checkbox"/> 665 <input type="checkbox"/> 666 <input type="checkbox"/> 667 <input type="checkbox"/> 668 <input type="checkbox"/> 669 <input type="checkbox"/> 670 <input type="checkbox"/> 671 <input type="checkbox"/> 672 <input type="checkbox"/> 673 <input type="checkbox"/> 674 <input type="checkbox"/> 675 <input type="checkbox"/> 676 <input type="checkbox"/> 677 <input type="checkbox"/> 678 <input type="checkbox"/> 679 <input type="checkbox"/> 680 <input type="checkbox"/> 681 <input type="checkbox"/> 682 <input type="checkbox"/> 683 <input type="checkbox"/> 684 <input type="checkbox"/> 685 <input type="checkbox"/> 686 <input type="checkbox"/> 687 <input type="checkbox"/> 688 <input type="checkbox"/> 689 <input type="checkbox"/> 690 <input type="checkbox"/> 691 <input type="checkbox"/> 692 <input type="checkbox"/> 693 <input type="checkbox"/> 694 <input type="checkbox"/> 695 <input type="checkbox"/> 696 <input type="checkbox"/> 697 <input type="checkbox"/> 698 <input type="checkbox"/> 699 <input type="checkbox"/> 700 <input type="checkbox"/> 701 <input type="checkbox"/> 702 <input type="checkbox"/> 703 <input type="checkbox"/> 704 <input type="checkbox"/> 705 <input type="checkbox"/> 706 <input type="checkbox"/> 707 <input type="checkbox"/> 708 <input type="checkbox"/> 709 <input type="checkbox"/> 710 <input type="checkbox"/> 711 <input type="checkbox"/> 712 <input type="checkbox"/> 713 <input type="checkbox"/> 714 <input type="checkbox"/> 715 <input type="checkbox"/> 716 <input type="checkbox"/> 717 <input type="checkbox"/> 718 <input type="checkbox"/> 719 <input type="checkbox"/> 720 <input type="checkbox"/> 721 <input type="checkbox"/> 722 <input type="checkbox"/> 723 <input type="checkbox"/> 724 <input type="checkbox"/> 725 <input type="checkbox"/> 726 <input type="checkbox"/> 727 <input type="checkbox"/> 728 <input type="checkbox"/> 729 <input type="checkbox"/> 730 <input type="checkbox"/> 731 <input type="checkbox"/> 732 <input type="checkbox"/> 733 <input type="checkbox"/> 734 <input type="checkbox"/> 735 <input type="checkbox"/> 736 <input type="checkbox"/> 737 <input type="checkbox"/> 738 <input type="checkbox"/> 739 <input type="checkbox"/> 740 <input type="checkbox"/> 741 <input type="checkbox"/> 742 <input type="checkbox"/> 743 <input type="checkbox"/> 744 <input type="checkbox"/> 745 <input type="checkbox"/> 746 <input type="checkbox"/> 747 <input type="checkbox"/> 748 <input type="checkbox"/> 749 <input type="checkbox"/> 750 <input type="checkbox"/> 751 <input type="checkbox"/> 752 <input type="checkbox"/> 753 <input type="checkbox"/> 754 <input type="checkbox"/> 755 <input type="checkbox"/> 756 <input type="checkbox"/> 757 <input type="checkbox"/> 758 <input type="checkbox"/> 759 <input type="checkbox"/> 760 <input type="checkbox"/> 761 <input type="checkbox"/> 762 <input type="checkbox"/> 763 <input type="checkbox"/> 764 <input type="checkbox"/> 765 <input type="checkbox"/> 766 <input type="checkbox"/> 767 <input type="checkbox"/> 768 <input type="checkbox"/> 769 <input type="checkbox"/> 770 <input type="checkbox"/> 771 <input type="checkbox"/> 772 <input type="checkbox"/> 773 <input type="checkbox"/> 774 <input type="checkbox"/> 775 <input type="checkbox"/> 776 <input type="checkbox"/> 777 <input type="checkbox"/> 778 <input type="checkbox"/> 779 <input type="checkbox"/> 780 <input type="checkbox"/> 781 <input type="checkbox"/> 782 <input type="checkbox"/> 783 <input type="checkbox"/> 784 <input type="checkbox"/> 785 <input type="checkbox"/> 786 <input type="checkbox"/> 787 <input type="checkbox"/> 788 <input type="checkbox"/> 789 <input type="checkbox"/> 790 <input type="checkbox"/> 791 <input type="checkbox"/> 792 <input type="checkbox"/> 793 <input type="checkbox"/> 794 <input type="checkbox"/> 795 <input type="checkbox"/> 796 <input type="checkbox"/> 797 <input type="checkbox"/> 798 <input type="checkbox"/> 799 <input type="checkbox"/> 800 <input type="checkbox"/> 801 <input type="checkbox"/> 802 <input type="checkbox"/> 803 <input type="checkbox"/> 804 <input type="checkbox"/> 805 <input type="checkbox"/> 806 <input type="checkbox"/> 807 <input type="checkbox"/> 808 <input type="checkbox"/> 809 <input type="checkbox"/> 810 <input type="checkbox"/> 811 <input type="checkbox"/> 812 <input type="checkbox"/> 813 <input type="checkbox"/> 814 <input type="checkbox"/> 815 <input type="checkbox"/> 816 <input type="checkbox"/> 817 <input type="checkbox"/> 818 <input type="checkbox"/> 819 <input type="checkbox"/> 820 <input type="checkbox"/> 821 <input type="checkbox"/> 822 <input type="checkbox"/> 823 <input type="checkbox"/> 824 <input type="checkbox"/> 825 <input type="checkbox"/> 826 <input type="checkbox"/> 827 <input type="checkbox"/> 828 <input type="checkbox"/> 829 <input type="checkbox"/> 830 <input type="checkbox"/> 831 <input type="checkbox"/> 832 <input type="checkbox"/> 833 <input type="checkbox"/> 834 <input type="checkbox"/> 835 <input type="checkbox"/> 836 <input type="checkbox"/> 837 <input type="checkbox"/> 838 <input type="checkbox"/> 839 <input type="checkbox"/> 840 <input type="checkbox"/> 841 <input type="checkbox"/> 842 <input type="checkbox"/> 843 <input type="checkbox"/> 844 <input type="checkbox"/> 845 <input type="checkbox"/> 846 <input type="checkbox"/> 847 <input type="checkbox"/> 848 <input type="checkbox"/> 849 <input type="checkbox"/> 850 <input type="checkbox"/> 851 <input type="checkbox"/> 852 <input type="checkbox"/> 853 <input type="checkbox"/> 854 <input type="checkbox"/> 855 <input type="checkbox"/> 856 <input type="checkbox"/> 857 <input type="checkbox"/> 858 <input type="checkbox"/> 859 <input type="checkbox"/> 860 <input type="checkbox"/> 861 <input type="checkbox"/> 862 <input type="checkbox"/> 863 <input type="checkbox"/> 864 <input type="checkbox"/> 865 <input type="checkbox"/> 866 <input type="checkbox"/> 867 <input type="checkbox"/> 868 <input type="checkbox"/> 869 <input type="checkbox"/> 870 <input type="checkbox"/> 871 <input type="checkbox"/> 872 <input type="checkbox"/> 873 <input type="checkbox"/> 874 <input type="checkbox"/> 875 <input type="checkbox"/> 876 <input type="checkbox"/> 877 <input type="checkbox"/> 878 <input type="checkbox"/> 879 <input type="checkbox"/> 880 <input type="checkbox"/> 881 <input type="checkbox"/> 882 <input type="checkbox"/> 883 <input type="checkbox"/> 884 <input type="checkbox"/> 885 <input type="checkbox"/> 886 <input type="checkbox"/> 887 <input type="checkbox"/> 888 <input type="checkbox"/> 889 <input type="checkbox"/> 890 <input type="checkbox"/> 891 <input type="checkbox"/> 892 <input type="checkbox"/> 893 <input type="checkbox"/> 894 <input type="checkbox"/> 895 <input type="checkbox"/> 896 <input type="checkbox"/> 897 <input type="checkbox"/> 898 <input type="checkbox"/> 899 <input type="checkbox"/> 900 <input type="checkbox"/> 901 <input type="checkbox"/> 902 <input type="checkbox"/> 903 <input type="checkbox"/> 904 <input type="checkbox"/> 905 <input type="checkbox"/> 906 <input type="checkbox"/> 907 <input type="checkbox"/> 908 <input type="checkbox"/> 909 <input type="checkbox"/> 910 <input type="checkbox"/> 911 <input type="checkbox"/> 912 <input type="checkbox"/> 913 <input type="checkbox"/> 914 <input type="checkbox"/> 915 <input type="checkbox"/> 916 <input type="checkbox"/> 917 <input type="checkbox"/> 918 <input type="checkbox"/> 919 <input type="checkbox"/> 920 <input type="checkbox"/> 921 <input type="checkbox"/> 922 <input type="checkbox"/> 923 <input type="checkbox"/> 924 <input type="checkbox"/> 925 <input type="checkbox"/> 926 <input type="checkbox"/> 927 <input type="checkbox"/> 928 <input type="checkbox"/> 929 <input type="checkbox"/> 930 <input type="checkbox"/> 931 <input type="checkbox"/> 932 <input type="checkbox"/> 933 <input type="checkbox"/> 934 <input type="checkbox"/> 935 <input type="checkbox"/> 936 <input type="checkbox"/> 937 <input type="checkbox"/> 938 <input type="checkbox"/> 939 <input type="checkbox"/> 940 <input type="checkbox"/> 941 <input type="checkbox"/> 942 <input type="checkbox"/> 943 <input type="checkbox"/> 944 <input type="checkbox"/> 945 <input type="checkbox"/> 946 <input type="checkbox"/> 947 <input type="checkbox"/> 948 <input type="checkbox"/> 949 <input type="checkbox"/> 950 <input type="checkbox"/> 951 <input type="checkbox"/> 952 <input type="checkbox"/> 953 <input type="checkbox"/> 954 <input type="checkbox"/> 955 <input type="checkbox"/> 956 <input type="checkbox"/> 957 <input type="checkbox"/> 958 <input type="checkbox"/> 959 <input type="checkbox"/> 960 <input type="checkbox"/> 961 <input type="checkbox"/> 962 <input type="checkbox"/> 963 <input type="checkbox"/> 964 <input type="checkbox"/> 965 <input type="checkbox"/> 966 <input type="checkbox"/> 967 <input type="checkbox"/> 968 <input type="checkbox"/> 969 <input type="checkbox"/> 970 <input type="checkbox"/> 971 <input type="checkbox"/> 972 <input type="checkbox"/> 973 <input type="checkbox"/> 974 <input type="checkbox"/> 975 <input type="checkbox"/> 976 <input type="checkbox"/> 977 <input type="checkbox"/> 978 <input type="checkbox"/> 979 <input type="checkbox"/> 980 <input type="checkbox"/> 981 <input type="checkbox"/> 982 <input type="checkbox"/> 983 <input type="checkbox"/> 984 <input type="checkbox"/> 985 <input type="checkbox"/> 986 <input type="checkbox"/> 987 <input type="checkbox"/> 988 <input type="checkbox"/> 989 <input type="checkbox"/> 990 <input type="checkbox"/> 991 <input type="checkbox"/> 992 <input type="checkbox"/> 993 <input type="checkbox"/> 994 <input type="checkbox"/> 995 <input type="checkbox"/> 996 <input type="checkbox"/> 997 <input type="checkbox"/> 998 <input type="checkbox"/> 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 <input type="checkbox"/> 1001 <input type="checkbox"/> 1002 <input type="checkbox"/> 1003 <input type="checkbox"/> 1004 <input type="checkbox"/> 1005 <input type="checkbox"/> 1006 <input type="checkbox"/> 1007 <input type="checkbox"/> 1008 <input type="checkbox"/> 1009 <input type="checkbox"/> 1010 <input type="checkbox"/> 1011 <input type="checkbox"/> 1012 <input type="checkbox"/> 1013 <input type="checkbox"/> 1014 <input type="checkbox"/> 1015 <input type="checkbox"/> 1016 <input type="checkbox"/> 1017 <input type="checkbox"/> 1018 <input type="checkbox"/> 1019 <input type="checkbox"/> 1020 <input type="checkbox"/> 1021 <input type="checkbox"/> 1022 <input type="checkbox"/> 1023 <input type="checkbox"/> 1024 <input type="checkbox"/> 1025 <input type="checkbox"/> 1026 <input type="checkbox"/> 1027 <input type="checkbox"/> 1028 <input type="checkbox"/> 1029 <input type="checkbox"/> 1030 <input type="checkbox"/> 1031 <input type="checkbox"/> 1032 <input type="checkbox"/> 1033 <input type="checkbox"/> 1034 <input type="checkbox"/> 1035 <input type="checkbox"/> 1036 <input type="checkbox"/> 1037 <input type="checkbox"/> 1038 <input type="checkbox"/> 1039 <input type="checkbox"/> 1040 <input type="checkbox"/> 1041 <input type="checkbox"/> 1042 <input type="checkbox"/> 1043 <input type="checkbox"/> 1044 <input type="checkbox"/> 1045 <input type="checkbox"/> 1046 <input type="checkbox"/> 1047 <input type="checkbox"/> 1048 <input type="checkbox"/> 1049 <input type="checkbox"/> 1050 <input type="checkbox"/> 1051 <input type="checkbox"/> 1052 <input type="checkbox"/> 1053 <input type="checkbox"/> 1054 <input type="checkbox"/> 1055 <input type="checkbox"/> 1056 <input type="checkbox"/> 1057 <input type="checkbox"/> 1058 <input type="checkbox"/> 1059 <input type="checkbox"/> 1060 <input type="checkbox"/> 1061 <input type="checkbox"/> 1062 <input type="checkbox"/> 1063 <input type="checkbox"/> 1064 <input type="checkbox"/> 1065 <input type="checkbox"/> 1066 <input type="checkbox"/> 1067 <input type="checkbox"/> 1068 <input type="checkbox"/> 1069 <input type="checkbox"/> 1070 <input type="checkbox"/> 1071 <input type="checkbox"/> 1072 <input type="checkbox"/> 1073 <input type="checkbox"/> 1074 <input type="checkbox"/> 1075 <input type="checkbox"/> 1076 <input type="checkbox"/> 1077 <input type="checkbox"/> 1078 <input type="checkbox"/> 1079 <input type="checkbox"/> 1080 <input type="checkbox"/> 1081 <input type="checkbox"/> 1082 <input type="checkbox"/> 1083 <input type="checkbox"/> 1084 <input type="checkbox"/> 1085 <input type="checkbox"/> 1086 <input type="checkbox"/> 1087 <input type="checkbox"/> 1088 <input type="checkbox"/> 1089 <input type="checkbox"/> 1090 <input type="checkbox"/> 1091 <input type="checkbox"/> 1092 <input type="checkbox"/> 1093 <input type="checkbox"/> 1094 <input type="checkbox"/> 1095
---	---	--	---

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'ld. .... 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person with NO rel. in H'ld. .... 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband ..... 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife ..... 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Step Child ..... 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild ..... 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent ..... 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/Sister ..... 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Rel. of Ref. Person ..... 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child ..... 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'ld. .... 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Partner/Roommate ..... 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/ roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'ld. .... 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	18C. PAR'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS Married - spouse present <input type="checkbox"/> Married - spouse absent (Exclude separated) <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married <input type="checkbox"/>	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18G2. VETERAN STATUS Veteran <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Era <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War <input type="checkbox"/> World War II <input type="checkbox"/> World War I <input type="checkbox"/> Other Service <input type="checkbox"/> Nonveteran <input type="checkbox"/>	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	18J. RACE White ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Black ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/> Asian or Pacific Isl. .... <input type="checkbox"/> Other ..... <input type="checkbox"/>	18K. ORIG.
---------------------	---	---------------------------------	-------------	---	------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	--	--	---------------

**26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**  
 (Transcribe from control card item 18)  
 This person is  
 18-24 years of age ☐ (Ask 26A)  
 All others ☐ (Skip to 26C)

**26A. (If 'School' in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK was**  
 expanding or enrolled in a high school, college, or  
 university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or  
 seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation.)  
 Yes ☒ (Verify) No ☐ (Skip to 26C)

High School ☐ (Ask 26B) ☒  
 College or Univ. ☐

**26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time  
 or part-time student?**  
 Full time ☐ (Ask 26C)  
 Part time ☐

**26C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**  
 Who responded to the labor force items  
 for this person?  
 Self ☐  
 Other ☒  
 Self/Other ☐

**REMINDER: ASK THE LABOR FORCE QUESTIONS  
 FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 14+ YRS. OLD  
 BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONS**

**32A. Interviewer Check Item**  
 This person is 18+ ☐ (Fill 32B)  
 All Others ☐ (Next person 14+ or End questions)

**32B. Veteran Status**  
 (Transcribe from Control Card items 21a and 21b)  
 Veteran ☒  
 Vietnam Era ☐ (Read Lead-in and ask 33)  
 Korean War ☐  
 World War II ☐ (Read Lead-in and ask 34)  
 World War I ☐  
 Other Service ☐  
 Nonveteran ☐ (Next person or End questions)

**LEAD-IN:** I have a few questions about ...'s military service.  
 (If appropriate ask: "Is ... available so I may ask the  
 questions of him/her directly?")

**CALLBACK REMINDER**  
 If respondent is not available to answer questions for him/herself,  
 make appropriate arrangements to obtain the data.

**33. Did you serve in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters  
 in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas  
 between August 1964 and April 1975?**  
 Yes ☐ No ☐

**34. Has the Veterans Administration or Department of Defense  
 determined that you have a service-connected disability, that is,  
 a health condition or impairment caused or made worse  
 by military service?**  
 Yes ☐ (Ask 35) No ☐ (Skip to 42)

**35. What is your service-connected disability rating?**  
 0 percent ☐ 60 percent ☐  
 10 percent ☐ 70 percent ☐  
 20 percent ☐ 80 percent ☐  
 30 percent ☐ 90 percent ☐  
 40 percent ☐ 100 percent ☐  
 50 percent ☐

**36. In what year did your service-connected disability begin?**  
 19 -- ☐

**37. Do you currently receive a monthly check for a service-connected disability  
 from either the Veterans Administration or a branch of the military service?**  
 Yes ☐ No ☐

**38. Interviewer Check Item**  
 Entry or NA in item 20A or 21B ☐ (Skip to 42)  
 All Others ☐ (Ask 39)

**39. Did your service-connected disability ever prevent you from getting or holding  
 a job in the past?**  
 Yes ☐ No ☐

**40. Does this disability currently keep you from getting or holding a job?**  
 Yes ☐ (Ask 41) No ☐ (Skip to 42)

**41. What is the last year during which you worked at a job or business?**  
 19 -- ☐

**42. Have you ever used any of the following programs?**

	Yes	No	DK
VA on-the-job training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
G.I. Bill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
VA Vocational Rehabilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**43. Interviewer Check Item**  
 Items 33-42 answered by:  
 Self ☐  
 Other ☐

<b>18. LINE NUMBER</b>  19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Going to school <input type="checkbox"/> or something else? <input type="checkbox"/>  Working (Ship to 20A) ... WK With a job but not at work ... J Looking for work ... LK Keeping house ... H Going to school ... S Unable to work (Ship to 24) ... U Retired ... R Other (Specify) ... OT	20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in h.h., ask about unpaid work.) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21)	21. (If 1 in 19, ship to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22)	22. (If LK in 19, Ship to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24)	<b>24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> (Rotation number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 (Ship to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 24A)	<b>25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> (Rotation number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 (Ship to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 25A)		
20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason (Specify)	20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM 49 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to item 23) 1-34 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 20C) 35-48 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 20C)	21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK? Own illness On vacation Bad weather Labor dispute New job to begin within 30 days Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) Other (Specify)	22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.) Checked pub. employ. agency with - prt. employ. agency employer directly friends or relatives Placed or answered ads. Nothing (Ship to 24) Other (Specify in notes, e.g., TPA, union or prof. register, etc.)	24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time? Within last 12 months 1 up to 2 years ago 2 up to 3 years ago 3 up to 4 years ago 4 up to 5 years ago 5 or more years ago Never worked	25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job? 25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 25D)		
20D. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason (Specify)	20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> How many extra hours did ... work? (Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time of LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work? 2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work? 3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off? 22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work? Full <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Why not? Already has a job Temporary illness Going to school Other (Specify in notes)	24B. Why did ... leave that job? Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school Health Retirement or old age Seasonal job completed Slack work or business conditions Temporary nonseasonal job completed Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) Other	25C. How much ... Dollars Cents does ... earn per hour? \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
20F. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason (Specify)	20G. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Slack work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason (Specify)	21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Within last 12 months (Specify) (Month) <input type="text"/> One to five years ago More than 5 years ago Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more Never worked at all (SHIP to 23 if layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")	24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24D) Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 24E) Don't know	25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received. \$ <input type="text"/> REF		
<b>23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS</b> 23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or actor employer.) 23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.) 23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.) 23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)						23E. Was this person An employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. ... P A FEDERAL government employee ... F A STATE government employee ... S A LOCAL government employee ... L Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm Is the business incorporated? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SE Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm ... WP NEVER WORKED ... NEV	23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Entry (or NA) in item 20A Entry (or NA) in item 21B All other cases (Ship to 26)

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'ld ..... 01 <input type="radio"/> Ref. person with NO rel. in H'ld ..... 02 <input type="radio"/> Husband ..... 03 <input type="radio"/> Wife ..... 04 <input type="radio"/> Natural/Adopted Child ..... 05 <input type="radio"/> Step Child ..... 06 <input type="radio"/> Grandchild ..... 07 <input type="radio"/> Parent ..... 08 <input type="radio"/> Brother/Sister ..... 09 <input type="radio"/> Other Rel. of Ref. Person ..... 10 <input type="radio"/> Foster Child ..... 11 <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'ld ..... 12 <input type="radio"/> Partner/Roommate ..... 13 <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/ roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'ld ..... 14 <input type="radio"/>	18C. PAR'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS Married - spouse present ..... <input type="radio"/> Married - spouse absent (Exclude separated) ..... <input type="radio"/> Widowed ..... <input type="radio"/> Divorced ..... <input type="radio"/> Separated ..... <input type="radio"/> Never married ..... <input type="radio"/>	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> Female ..... <input type="radio"/> 18G2. VETERAN STATUS Veteran ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> Vietnam Era ..... <input type="radio"/> Korean War ..... <input type="radio"/> World War II ..... <input type="radio"/> World War I ..... <input type="radio"/> Other Service ..... <input type="radio"/> Nonveteran ..... <input type="radio"/>	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes ..... <input type="radio"/> No ..... <input type="radio"/>	18J. RACE White ..... <input type="radio"/> Black ..... <input type="radio"/> Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ..... <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Isl. .... <input type="radio"/> Other ..... <input type="radio"/>	18K. ORIGIN
---------------------	---	---------------------------------	-------------	--	------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	--	---	----------------

28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Transcribe from control card item 18) This person is 18-24 years of age ..... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 26A) All others ..... <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 26C) 26A. (If 'School' in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation). Yes ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> No ..... <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 26C) High School ..... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 26B) College or Univ. .... <input type="radio"/> 26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? Full time ..... <input type="radio"/> Part time ..... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 26C) 26C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person? Self ..... <input type="radio"/> Other ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> Self/Other ..... <input type="radio"/>	SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONS 32A. Interviewer Check Item This person is 18+ ..... <input type="radio"/> (Fill 32B) All Others ..... <input type="radio"/> (Next person 14+ or End questions) 32B. Veteran Status (Transcribe from Control Card Items 21a and 21b) Veteran ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> Vietnam Era ..... <input type="radio"/> (Read Lead-in and ask 33) Korean War ..... <input type="radio"/> World War II ..... <input type="radio"/> (Read Lead-in and ask 34) World War I ..... <input type="radio"/> Other Service ..... <input type="radio"/> Nonveteran ..... <input type="radio"/> (Next person or End questions) LEAD-IN: I have a few questions about ...'s military service. (If appropriate ask: "Is ... available so I may ask the questions of him/her directly?") CALLBACK REMINDER If respondent is not available to answer questions for him/herself, make appropriate arrangements to obtain the data. 33. Did you serve in Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia; in the waters in or around these countries; or fly missions over these areas between August 1964 and April 1975? Yes ..... <input type="radio"/> No ..... <input type="radio"/> 34. Has the Veterans Administration or Department of Defense determined that you have a service-connected disability, that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service? Yes ..... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 35) No ..... <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 42) 35. What is your service-connected disability rating? 0 percent ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> 50 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 10 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 70 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 20 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 80 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 30 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 90 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 40 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 100 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 50 percent ..... <input type="radio"/> 36. In what year did your service-connected disability begin? 19 ____ <input type="radio"/>
---	---

37. Do you currently receive a monthly check for a service-connected disability from either the Veterans Administration or a branch of the military service? Yes ..... <input type="radio"/> No ..... <input type="radio"/> 38. Interviewer Check Item Entry or NA in item 20A or 21B ..... <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 42) All Others ..... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 39) 39. Did your service-connected disability ever prevent you from getting or holding a job in the past? Yes ..... <input checked="" type="radio"/> No ..... <input type="radio"/> 40. Does this disability currently keep you from getting or holding a job? Yes ..... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 41) No ..... <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 42) 41. What is the last year during which you worked at a job or business? 19 ____ <input type="radio"/>	42. Have you ever used any of the following programs? <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VA on-the-job training .....</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>G. I. Bill .....</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>VA Vocational Rehabilitation .....</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table> 43. Interviewer Check Item Items 33-42 answered by: Self ..... <input type="radio"/> Other ..... <input type="radio"/>		Yes	No	DK	VA on-the-job training .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	G. I. Bill .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	VA Vocational Rehabilitation .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Yes	No	DK														
VA on-the-job training .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>														
G. I. Bill .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>														
VA Vocational Rehabilitation .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>														





**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

OMB No. 0607-0049  
(Approval Expires 10-31-87)

FORM **CPS-260**  
(6-20-87)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

# CONTROL CARD

## CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

33

PGM 5

### RECORD OF VISITS AND TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

31a Month in sample	31b Date (Example 1-84)		31c Tally of personal visits	31d Tally of regular telephone calls	31e Tally of telephone callbacks	31f Noninterview reason
	Mo.	Yr.				
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

31g

Line number of respondent contacted  
OR  
Name and phone number of noninterview respondent

Month in sample	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

31h

Month  
in  
sample

Notes (Callbacks, interviewer initials, etc.)

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

32

**OFFICE  
USE  
ONLY**

FOR UNITS IN HOUSING VACANCY SURVEY (HVS)				FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS AND FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS FOR MIGRATORY WORKERS		NOTES																																																										
Transcribe from HVS schedule the first month unit is vacant. Transcribe to HVS in subsequent months unit is vacant during same 4-month period of enumeration. If unit is vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of enumeration, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of enumeration.				Transcribe from CPS-1 Item 17 first month unit is vacant. Transcribe from Control Card to CPS schedule Item 17 in subsequent months unit is vacant during same 4-month period of enumeration. If unit is occasionally vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of enumeration, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of enumeration.																																																												
<b>10 INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b>  Is this housing unit on a place of —  Less than 10 acres ... <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 10 acres or more ... <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>11 In what year was this structure built?</b>  4-1-80 or later ... <input type="checkbox"/> 1976-3-31-80 ... <input type="checkbox"/> 1970-1974 ... <input type="checkbox"/> 1960-1969 ... <input type="checkbox"/> 1950-1959 ... <input type="checkbox"/> 1940-1949 ... <input type="checkbox"/> 1939 or earlier ... <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>12 How many units are in this structure? (Count occupied and vacant)</b>  <table style="width:100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-9</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 or more</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		1st	5th	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5-9	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NUMBER OF ROOMS IN THIS UNIT</b>  <table style="width:100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">13 How many rooms are in this unit (count the kitchen but not the bathroom)?</th> <th colspan="2">14 How many bedrooms are in this unit?</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 or more</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>4 or more</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		13 How many rooms are in this unit (count the kitchen but not the bathroom)?		14 How many bedrooms are in this unit?		1st	5th	1st	5th	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>CPS Item 17</b>  This unit is intended for occupancy:  <table style="width:100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Summers only</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Winters only</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (Describe in notes)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		1st	5th	Summers only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Winters only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (Describe in notes)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	1st	5th																																																														
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
3-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
5-9	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
10 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
13 How many rooms are in this unit (count the kitchen but not the bathroom)?		14 How many bedrooms are in this unit?																																																														
1st	5th	1st	5th																																																													
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
5 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
	1st	5th																																																														
Summers only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
Winters only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
Other (Describe in notes)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
<b>15 Is there hot and cold piped water inside structure for this unit?</b>  <table style="width:100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No, only cold piped water</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No piped water</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>			1st	5th	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No, only cold piped water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No piped water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>16 Is there a flush toilet inside structure for this unit?</b>  <table style="width:100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, for this unit only</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, but also used by a household in another unit</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No flush toilet</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>			1st	5th	Yes, for this unit only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, but also used by a household in another unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No flush toilet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>17 Is there a bathtub or shower inside structure for this unit?</b>  <table style="width:100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>1st</th> <th>5th</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, for this unit only</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, but also used by a household in another unit</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No bathtub or shower</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>			1st	5th	Yes, for this unit only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, but also used by a household in another unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No bathtub or shower	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																							
	1st	5th																																																														
Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
No, only cold piped water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
No piped water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
	1st	5th																																																														
Yes, for this unit only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
Yes, but also used by a household in another unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
No flush toilet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
	1st	5th																																																														
Yes, for this unit only	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
Yes, but also used by a household in another unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														
No bathtub or shower	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																														

TABLE X — LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS								
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS	LOCATION OF UNIT	SEPARATENESS		CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS	ADDRESS SEGMENTS	SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS	PERMIT SEGMENTS
If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any, OR description or location.	Is this a unit in a special place?	Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	N — Not a separate unit (Include on the control card.) HU — Separate unit. (Do not include on this control card.) OT — Complete the appropriate segment type column for interviewing instructions.	Is this unit within the segment boundaries?	List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample.	Is this unit within the special place boundaries (see plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?	Is this unit within the permit boundaries of the original sample unit?
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
Sheet _____ Line _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — GO to column 8 and mark "HU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No — GO to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> N — Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> HU — Fill column 6, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No — Do not interview	List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No — Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample. <input type="checkbox"/> No — Do not interview
Sheet _____ Line _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — GO to column 8 and mark "HU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No — GO to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> N — Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> HU — Fill column 6, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No — Do not interview	List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No — Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample. <input type="checkbox"/> No — Do not interview

<b>33 OFFICE USE ONLY</b> (PM)	<b>34 NOTES</b>	<b>35 CONTROL NO. OF ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT</b>  In case segment, enter for FIRST unit listed on property:  Listing Sheet _____  Sheet _____  Line _____
--------------------------------	-----------------	--

SAMPLE		PSU - SEGMENT - SERIAL		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER		SEGMENT		1st month letter sort		5th month letter sort		CHECK ITEM		INTRODUCTION - Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are taking a survey of employment and unemployment in (Name of city or county) and all over the country. I have some questions I would like to ask you. Did you receive our letter?	
ADDRESS (Sheet _____ line _____)				AREA SEGMENTS ONLY				TENURE				LAND USE			
PLACE _____ ST _____ ZIP CODE _____				YEAR BUILT				Are your living quarters				1. URBAN - SKIP to item 12			
What is your exact address? (Make corrections to address above.) <input type="checkbox"/> Same				When was this structure originally built?				Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?				2. RURAL			
Is this your mailing address? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Specify below include ZIP Code _____				Before 4-1-80 - Continue interview				Rented for cash?				Regular units and Special Place units coded 85-98 in item 7d - ASK item 11a			
Special Place name _____ Type code _____ Sample No. _____				After 4-1-80 - Complete 9c and 10-12, when required; and interview				Occupied without payment of cash rent?				Special Place units not coded 85-98 in item 7d - Mark "N" in item 11b without asking them to item 12			
REFERENCE PERSON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER				COVERAGE QUESTIONS				CHECK ITEM				ACCESS			
Last name first				ASK in 1st and 5th month:				1. Unit is in a special place - Refer to Table A in Part C of the manual and mark 13c or 12d accordingly.				3. Direct - Fill 12c			
What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who (owns/rents) this home.				a. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?				2. Unit is not in a special place				4. Through another unit - Not a separate HU; combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply "merged unit" procedures if appropriate.			
Show relationship flashcard.				b. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?								7. HOUSING UNIT			
1. Yes 2. No				c. Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - other occupied or vacant?								1. Home, apartment, flat			
14c				d. None								2. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.			
14d												3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.			
14e												4. HU in rooming house			
14f												5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added			
14g												6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added			
14h												7. HU not specified above - Describe			
14i															
14j															
14k															
14l															
14m															
14n															
14o															
14p															
14q															
14r															
14s															
14t															
14u															
14v															
14w															
14x															
14y															
14z															
14aa															
14ab															
14ac															
14ad															
14ae															
14af															
14ag															
14ah															
14ai															
14aj															
14ak															
14al															
14am															
14an															
14ao															
14ap															
14aq															
14ar															
14as															
14at															
14au															
14av															
14aw															
14ax															
14ay															
14az															
14ba															
14bb															
14bc															
14bd															
14be															
14bf															
14bg															
14bh															
14bi															
14bj															
14bk															
14bl															
14bm															
14bn															
14bo															
14bp															
14bq															
14br															
14bs															
14bt															
14bu															
14bv															
14bw															
14bx															
14by															
14bz															
14ca															
14cb															
14cc															
14cd															
14ce															
14cf															
14cg															
14ch															
14ci															
14cj															
14ck															
14cl															
14cm															
14cn															
14co															
14cp															
14cq															
14cr															
14cs															
14ct															
14cu															
14cv															
14cw															
14cx															
14cy															
14cz															
14da															
14db															
14dc															
14dd															
14de															
14df															
14dg															
14dh															
14di															
14dj															
14dk															
14dl															
14dm															
14dn															
14do															
14dp															
14dq															
14dr															
14ds															
14dt															
14du															
14dv															
14dw															
14dx															
14dy															
14dz															
14ea															
14eb															
14ec															
14ed															
14ee															
14ef															
14eg															
14eh															
14ei															
14ej															
14ek															
14el															
14em															
14en															
14eo															
14ep															
14eq															
14er															
14es															
14et															
14eu															
14ev															
14ew															
14ex															
14ey															
14ez															
14fa															
14fb															
14fc															
14fd															
14fe															
14ff															
14fg															
14fh															
14fi															
14fj															
14fk															
14fl															
14fm															
14fn															
14fo															
14fp															
14fq															
14fr															
14fs															
14ft															
14fu															
14fv															
14fw															
14fx															
14fy															
14fz															
14ga															
14gb															
14gc															
14gd															
14ge															
14gf															
14gg															
14gh															
14gi															
14gj															
14gk															
14gl															
14gm															
14gn															
14go															
14gp															
14gq															
14gr															
14gs															
14gt															
14gu															
14gv															
14gw															
14gx															
14gy															
14gz															
14ha															
14hb															
14hc															
14hd															
14he															
14hf															
14hg															
14hh															
14hi															
14hj															
14hk															
14hl															
14hm															
14hn															
14ho															
14hp															
14hq															
14hr															
14hs															
14ht															
14hu															
14hv															
14hw															
14hx															
14hy															
14hz															
14ia															
14ib															
14ic															
14id															
14ie															
14if															
14ig															
14ih															
14ii															
14ij															
14ik															
14il															
14im															
14in															
14io															
14ip															
14iq															
14ir															
14is															
14it															
14iu															
14iv															
14iw															
14ix															
14iy															
14iz															
14ja															
14jb															

<b>RELATIONSHIP CODES FOR 14b</b>		<b>RACE CODES FOR 24</b>
01 Reference person WITH relatives in household 02 Reference person with NO relatives in household 03 Husband 04 Wife 05 Natural/Adopted Child 06 Step Child 07 Grandchild 08 Parent	09 Brother/Sister 10 Other relative of reference person 11 Foster Child 12 Nonrelative of reference person WITH OWN relatives in household 13 Partner/Roommate 14 Nonrelative of reference person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household	1 White 2 Black 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 Asian or Pacific Islander 5 Other
<b>ARMED FORCES CODES FOR 21b</b>		<b>ORIGIN CODES FOR 25</b>
Enter code in descending order of priority. Thus if person served in Vietnam and in Korea, enter 1.		01 German 02 Italian 03 Irish 04 French 05 Polish 06 Russian 07 English 08 Scottish 10 Mexican American 11 Chicano 12 Mexican 14 Puerto Rican 15 Cuban 16 Central or South American 17 Other Spanish 20 Afro-American (Black, Negro) 26 Dutch 27 Swedish 28 Hungarian 30 Another Group not listed 39 Don't know
Vietnam Era (Aug.'64-April'75) ... 1 Korean War (June'50-Jan.'55) ... 2 World War II (Sept.'40-July'47) ... 3 World War I (Apr.'17-Nov.'18) ... 4 Other Service (All other periods) ... 5		
<b>12d OTHER UNIT</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied tent site or trailer site 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Student quarters in college dormitory 12 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER unit not specified above - Describe <span style="float: right;">7</span>		

ASK ONCE FOR ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD			CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	
What is the race of each person in this household? Show flashcard. Enter code.	What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? Show flashcard. Enter code.	What is the Social Security or Railroad Retirement number of each person in this household who is 14 years of age or older? Read names.	Line No.	01-New person added - HH member 02-New person added - URE 03-Person undelisted - e.g., former HH member returns to household or URE becomes HH member 04-Person died 05-Person deleted for reason other than death 06-Person joined Armed Forces 07-Person no longer AF member 08-Person turned 14
<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26a</b>		<b>26b</b>
			1	
			2	
			3	
			4	
			5	
			6	
			7	
			8	
			9	
			10	

**UPDATE REMINDER:** Update 23a and 23b in 5th month AND in February, July, and October.

**29 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS (Show Flashcard)**  
 Which category on this card represents the total combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 14 years of age or older?

	1st	5th		1st	5th		1st	5th
Less than \$5,000	01 <input type="checkbox"/>	01 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$5,000 to \$9,999	06 <input type="checkbox"/>	06 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$40,000 to \$49,999	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>
\$5,000 to \$7,499	02 <input type="checkbox"/>	02 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$20,000 to \$24,999	07 <input type="checkbox"/>	07 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$50,000 to \$59,999	12 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
\$7,500 to \$9,999	03 <input type="checkbox"/>	03 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$25,000 to \$29,999	08 <input type="checkbox"/>	08 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$60,000 to \$74,999	13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13 <input type="checkbox"/>
\$10,000 to \$12,499	04 <input type="checkbox"/>	04 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$30,000 to \$34,999	09 <input type="checkbox"/>	09 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$75,000 or more	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>
\$12,500 to \$14,999	05 <input type="checkbox"/>	05 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$35,000 to \$39,999	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Refusal	29 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 <input type="checkbox"/>

**30 VACATION REMINDER:** Next month during the week of the 19th we will again be calling on you. Is there any reason why we would not be able to contact you here?

## ATTACHMENT 15

### Industry Classification Codes

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
0-9	not used
10-31	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES
10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
12-19	not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
32-39	not used
40-50	MINING
40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11,12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	not used
60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
61-99	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-391	Durable Goods
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware, (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordinance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V. and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-382	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
383-389	not used
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
392	Not specified manufacturing industries <sup>1</sup>
393-399	not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41 except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
443-459	not used
460-472	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
463-469	not used
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-479	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
523-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)

1. When shown separately, "Not specified manufacturing," is at the same level as "Nondurable goods" and "Durable goods." When not shown, it is tallied with "Durable goods."



<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
541	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623-629	not used
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)
632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
633-639	not used
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
663-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
673-680	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate: Including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-729	not used
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
733-739	not used
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
743-749	not used
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	PERSONAL SERVICES
761	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	not used
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	not used
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)
792-799	not used
800-802	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
803-811	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
812-892	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	not used
820	Offices of dentists (802)
821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
823-829	not used
830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	not used
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
863-869	not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873-879	not used
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
883-889	not used
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
893-889	not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	not used
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	not used
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
933-990	not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.



## ATTACHMENT 16

### Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SOC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, *Standard Occupational Classification Manual, 1980*. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
0-2	not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
3	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	not used
13	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
14	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
15	Managers, medicine and health (131)
16	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
19	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
20-22	not used
23-37	Management Related Occupations
23	Accountants and auditors (1412)
24	Underwriters (1414)
25	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26	Management analysts (142)
27	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
28	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
29	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
30-32	not used
33	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (144)
34	Business and promotion agents (145)
35	Construction inspectors (1472)
36	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
37	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
38-42	not used
43-199	Professional Specialty Occupations
43-63	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
43	Architects (161)
44-59	Engineers
44	Aerospace (1622)
45	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
46	Mining (1624)
47	Petroleum (1625)
48	Chemical (1626)
49	Nuclear (1627)
50-52	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
53	Civil (1628)
54	Agricultural (1632)
55	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
56	Industrial (1634)
57	Mechanical (1635)
58	Marine and naval architects (1637)
59	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
60-62	not used
63	Surveyors and Mapping Scientists (164)
64-68	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
64	Computer Systems Analysts and Scientists (171)
65	Operations and Systems Researchers and Analysts (172)
66	Actuaries (1732)
67	Statisticians (1733)
68	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
69-83	Natural Scientists
69	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
70-72	not used
73	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
74	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
75	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
76	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
77	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
78	Biological and life scientists (1854)
79	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
80-82	not used
83	medical scientists (1855)
84-89	Health Diagnosing Occupations
84	Physicians (261)
85	Dentists (262)
86	Veterinarians (27)
87	Optometrists (281)
88	Podiatrists (283)
89	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
90-94	not used
95-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
95	Registered nurses (29)
96	Pharmacists (301)
97	Dietitians (302)
98-105	Therapists
98	Inhalation therapists (3031)
99	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (3040)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artists print-makers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	Technicians and Related Support Occupations
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health Technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used
243-285	Sales Occupations
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
244-252	not used



<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4515, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupation, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4793)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
370-372	not used
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers aides (4795)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used
403	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	Private Household Occupations
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (52315)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental Assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
456-459	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460-462	not used
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers
473	Farmers, except horticulture (5512, 5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers, (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used
503	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-549	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, Mechanics and Repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanic (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors: plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-632	not used
633-699	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 710)
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6812)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenter (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-672	not used
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Occupations</u></b>
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	not used
703-889	<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS</b>
703-799	<b>Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors</b>
703-779	<b>Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision</b>
703-715	<b>Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators</b>
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	<b>Metal and plastic processing machine operators</b>
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	<b>Woodworking Machine Operators</b>
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planeing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	<b>Printing Machine Operators</b>
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	<b>Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Operators</b>
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7562, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7646, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805	Truck drivers, light (8214)
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)



<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-862	not used
863-889	Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
865-867	Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
868	not used
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-872	not used
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
874	not used
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)

**Code****Occupations**

884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupation (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	not used
905	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.

## ATTACHMENT 17

### Alphabetical Foreign Codes for Place of Birth

110 Africa	422 Dutch Guiana
721 Albania	439 Dutch West Indies
060 American Samoa	500 East Asia
162 Arab Republic of Egypt	743 East Germany
411 Argentina	612 East Pakistan
900 Armenia	140 Eastern Africa
690 Asia	740 Eastern Europe
950 At Sea (Born at Sea)	416 Ecuador
810 Australia	162 Egypt
711 Austria	433 El Salvador
727 Azores Islands	759 England
442 Bahamas	900 Estonia
641 Bahrain	144 Ethiopia
612 Bangladesh	700 Europe
443 Barbados	719 Federal Republic of Germany
712 Belgium	753 Finland
431 Belize	509 Formosa
900 Belorussia, Belorussian SSR	713 France
301 Bermuda	418 French Guiana
412 Bolivia	125 French Guinea
413 Brasil, Brazil	440 French West Indies
175 Brazzaville	900 Georgia SSR
759 Britian	743 German Democratic Republic
419 British Guiana, British Guyana	719 Germany
431 British Honduras	743 Germany (East)
759 British Isles	719 Germany (West)
444 British Virgin Islands	124 Ghana
441 British West Indies	759 Great Britain
741 Bulgaria	724 Greece
622 Burma	450 Guadeloupe
900 Byelorussian SSR	066 Guam
625 Cambodia	434 Guatemala
302 Canada	419 Guiana, Guyana
065 Canal Zone	451 Haiti
122 Cape Verde	717 Holland
170 Central Africa	435 Honduras
173 Central African Republic	502 Hong Kong
430 Central America	744 Hungary
700 Central Europe	614 India
619 Ceylon	620 Indochina
414 Chile	624 Indonesia
Sol China	615 Iran
415 Colombia	644 Iraq
176 Congo, (not specified)	755 Ireland, Ireland (Eire)
432 Costa Rica	759 Ireland (Northern)
723 Crete	645 Israel
731 Croatia	725 Italy
446 Cuba	127 Ivory Coast
642 Cyprus	452 Jamaica
742 Czechoslovakia	503 Japan
179 Democratic Republic of Congo	646 Jordan
505 Demo. People's Republic of Korea	625 Kampuchea
751 Denmark	146 Kenya
448 Dominican Republic	179 Kinshasa
624 Dutch East Indies	504 Korea

505 Korea (North)  
 506 Korea (South)  
 647 Kuwait  
 626 Laos  
 400 Latin America  
 900 Latvia  
 648 Lebanon  
 128 Liberia  
 613 Libya  
 714 Liechtenstein  
 900 Lithuania  
 715 Luxembourg, Luxemburg  
 501 Mainland China  
 627 Malaysia  
 453 Martinique  
 436 Mexico  
 850 Micronesia  
 640 Middle East  
 164 Morocco  
 717 Netherlands  
 820 New Zealand  
 437 Nicaragua  
 131 Niger  
 132 Nigeria  
 160 North Africa  
 300 North America  
 505 North Korea  
 631 North Vietnam  
 750 Northern Europe  
 759 Northern Ireland  
 756 Norway  
 618 Pakistan  
 438 Panama  
 420 Paraguay  
 501 People's Republic of China  
 615 Persia  
 421 Peru  
 628 Philippines  
 745 Poland  
 727 Portugal  
 072 Puerto Rico  
 509 Republic of China  
 506 Republic of Korea  
 746 Romania, Rumania  
 900 Russia  
 846 Samoa  
 652 Saudi Arabia  
 749 Scandinavia  
 759 Scotland  
 629 Singapore  
 150 Somalia  
 184 South Africa  
 410 South America  
 600 South Asia  
 506 South Korea

631 South Vietnam  
 620 Southeast Asia  
 720 Southern Europe  
 155 Southern Rhodesia  
 900 Soviet Union  
 729 Spain  
 619 Sri Lanka  
 078 St. Croix  
 078 St. John  
 456 St. Kitts, St. Kitts-Hevia-Anguilla  
 457 St. Lucia  
 455 St. Maarten  
 078 St. Thomas  
 458 St. Vincent  
 422 Surinam  
 757 Sweden  
 718 Switzerland  
 653 Syria  
 509 Taiwan  
 630 Thailand  
 459 Tobago, Trinidad, Trinidad & Tobago  
 075 Trust Territory of the Pacific Island  
 654 Turkey  
 162 Uar  
 157 Uganda  
 900 Ukraine, Ukrainian SSR  
 184 Union of South Africa  
 900 Union of Soviet Socialist Republic  
 655 United Arab Emirates  
 162 United Arab Republic  
 759 United Kingdom  
 423 Uruguay  
 099 United States, Outlying Areas, or United  
     States Possessions (not specified)  
 900 USSR  
 424 Venezuela  
 631 Vietnam  
 078 Virgin Islands  
 444 Virgin Islands (British)  
 078 Virgin Islands (U.S.)  
 759 Wales  
 719 West Germany  
 618 West Pakistan  
 710 Western Europe  
 846 Western Samoa  
 900 White Russia  
 731 Yugoslavia  
 179 Zaire  
 155 Zimbabwe  
 996 Other Specified Foreign Country, (Not Listed)  
 997 Foreign-Born (Don't Know Country)  
 998 Don't Know (If Foreign Born)  
 999 Blank, Refused, Can't find CPS-1

# Numerical Place of Birth Code List

Code	Entry	Code	Entry
000	Not Applicable	418	French Guiana
001	United States of America	419	British Guiana
060	American Samoa		Guyana
065	Canal Zone	420	Paraguay
066	Guam	421	Peru
072	Puerto Rico	422	Surinam
075	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands		Dutch Guiana
078	Virgin Island (U.S.),	423	Uruguay
	Virgin Islands	424	Venezuela
	St. Croix,	430	Central America
	St. John,	431	Belize,
	St. Thomas		British Honduras
099	United States, outlying areas or	432	Costa Rica
	United States Possessions	433	El Salvador
	(Not specified)	434	Guatemala
110	Africa	435	Honduras
122	Cape Verde	436	Mexico
124	Ghana	437	Nicaragua
125	French Guines	438	Panama
127	Ivory Coast	439	Dutch West Indies,
128	Liberia	440	French West Indies
131	Niger	441	British West Indies
132	Nigeria	442	Bahamas
140	Eastern Africa	443	Barbados
144	Ethiopia	444	British Virgin Islands
146	Kenya	446	Cuba
150	Somalia	448	Dominican Republic
155	Southern Rhodesia	450	Guadeloupe
	Zimbabwe	451	Haiti
157	Uganda	452	Jamaica
160	North Africa	453	Martinique
162	Egypt, Arab Republic of Egypt, U.A.R.	455	St. Maarten
	United Arab Republic		St. Kitts, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla
164	Morocco	457	St. Lucia
170	Central Africa	458	St. Vincent
173	Central African Republic	459	Tobago,
175	Brazzaville		Trinidad,
176	Congo (Not Specified)		Trinidad and Tobago
179	Zaire, (Kinshasa),	500	East Asia
	Democratic Republic of Congo	501	China,
184	South Africa, Union of South Africa		Mainland China,
300	North America		People Republic of China
301	Bermuda	502	Hong Kong
302	Canada, British Columbia, Ontario,	503	Japan
	Quebec	504	Korea
400	Latin America	505	Korea (North)
410	South America		Peoples Democratic Republic of Korea)
411	Argentina	506	Korea (South)
412	Bolivia		Republic of Korea
413	Brazil	509	Republic of China
	Brasil		Taiwan,
414	Chile		Formosa
415	Colombia	600	South Asia
416	Ecuador		

Code	Entry
612	Bangladesh, East Pakistan
613	Libya
614	India
615	Iran, Persia
618	Pakistan, West Pakistan
619	Sri Lanka, Ceylon
620	Southern Asia, Indo-China
622	Burma
624	Indonesia Dutch East Indies
625	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
626	Laos
627	Malaysia
628	Philippines
629	Singapore
630	Thailand
631	Vietnam, North South
633	South Vietnam
640	Middle East
641	Bahrain
642	Cyprus
644	Iraq
645	Israel
646	Jordan
647	Kuwait
648	Lebanon
652	Saudi Arabia
653	Syria
654	Turkey
655	United Arab Emirates
690	Asia
700	Central Europe, Europe

Code	Entry
710	Western Europe
711	Austria
712	Belgium
713	France
714	Liechtenstein
715	Luxembourg, Luxembourg
717	Holland, Netherlands
718	Switzerland
719	Germany, Federal Republic of Germany, West Germany
720	Southern Europe
721	Albania
723	Crete
724	Greece
725	Italy
727	Portugal, Azores Islands
729	Spain
731	Croatia, Yugoslavia
740	Eastern Europe
741	Bulgaria
742	Czechoslovakia
743	East Germany, German Democratic Republic
744	Hungary
745	Poland
746	Romania, Rumania
749	Scandinavia
500	Northern Europe
751	Denmark
753	Finland
755	Ireland Ireland (Eire)
756	Norway

## ATTACHMENT 19

### Appendix 1 – Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1984 definitions and are ranked according to Census Bureau population estimates for July 1, 1983. Identification of CMSA's is based solely on the CMSA/MSA rank code (See List 1). MSA's can be identified by using either the CMSA/MSA rank code (List 1) or the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 4). PMSA's can be identified by either the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 4) or a combination of the CMSA/MSA rank codes and the PMSA rank code (List 2). Identification of individual central cities is based on a combination of codes (See List 3). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code or the appropriate central city code, the CMSA/MSA rank code, and, if necessary, the PMSA rank code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below.

<u>AREA</u>	<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK (MSARANK) List 1</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (PMSARANK) List 2</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (CCCODE) List 3</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (SMSAFIPS) List 4</u>
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	010	N/C	N/C	N/C
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	010	02	N/C	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	N/C	2800
Fort Worth, TX Central City	010	02	1	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	1	2800
Phoenix, AZ MSA	023	N/C	N/C	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	N/C	6200
Mesa, AZ Central City	023	N/C	2	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	2	6200
Burlington, VT MSA	224	N/C	N/C	N/C
OR	H/C	N/C	N/C	1305

N/C = No Code Required

#### NOTES:

1. Do not attempt to tally CMSA totals by summing identified PMSA's. The specific PMSA identification for some PMSA's is suppressed while the specific CMSA for those areas is available. The New Hampshire portion of the Boston CMSA is an example of this. While specific identification of Nashua and the Lawrence-Haverill and Lowell portions is suppressed, all areas are coded as being in the Boston CMSA.
2. Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the central city metropolitan statistical area residence status code (CCCSMSA). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified metropolitan statistical area residence status code (MSTSMSAR) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data.

LIST 1: CMSA/MSA 1983 RANK CODES (MSARANK)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
001		New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ CMSA
02		Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
003		Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI CMSA (Wisconsin portion not in sample)
004		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
005		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
006		Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
007		Boston-Laurence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
000		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
009	8040	Washington, DC-VA MSA
010		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
011		Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
012		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
013		Pittsburgh-Deaver Valley, PA CMSA
014		St. Louis, MO-IL CMSA
015	0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
016	0720	Baltimore, MD MSA
017	5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
010		Seattle-Tacoma, WA CMSA
019	7320	San Diego, CA MSA
020	0280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
021		Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
022		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (Indiana portion not identified)
023	6200	Phoenix, AZ MSA
024		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
025	3760	Kansas City, MO-KS - MSA
026		Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
027	5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
020	1040	Columbus, OH MSA
029	5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA MSA
030		Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
031	6920	Sacramento, CA MSA
032	3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA
033	7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
034		Providence-Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA CMSA
035	1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
036		Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
037	7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
030	6840	Rochester, NY MSA
039	5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
040	4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA
041	2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
042	4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
043	1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
044	5360	Nashville, TN MSA
045	3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
046	0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy NY MSA



<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
047	3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
048	5960	Orlando, FL MSA
049	6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA (Dinwiddie and Prince George counties and Colonial Heights, Hopewell, and Petersburg cities not in sample)
050	3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
051	7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA MSA (Monroe county not in sample)
052	0560	Tulsa, OK MSA
053	8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL MSA
054	8160	Syracuse, NY MSA
055	0240	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ MSA (New Jersey portion not identified)
056	0640	Austin, TX MSA
057	3000	Grand Rapids, MI MSA
058	8400	Toledo, OH MSA
059	5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
060	6640	Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA
061	3160	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC MSA
062	3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
063	8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
064	3240	Harrisonburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA (Lebanon county not in sample)
065	2840	Fresno, CA MSA
066	0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
067	9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
068	4120	Las Vegas, NV MSA
069	8000	Springfield, MA MSA
070	2320	El Paso, TX MSA
071	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT MSA
072	4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AK MSA
073	1440	Charleston, SC MSA
074	5160	Mobile, AL MSA (Baldwin county not in sample)
075	0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
076	3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
077	2640	Flint, MI MSA
078	0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
079	9040	Wichita, KS MSA
080	1760	Columbia, SC MSA
081	1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA (Marion and Sequatchie counties Tennessee not in sample)
082	6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
083	4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
084	9240	Worcester, MA MSA
085	1320	Canton, OH MSA
086	0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
087	9280	York, PA MSA
088	1960	Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL MSA
089	8120	Stockton, CA MSA
090	2120	Des Moines, IA MSA (Dallas county not in sample)
091	4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
092	3560	Jackson, MS MSA
093	6120	Peoria, IL MSA
094	0600	Augusta, GA-SC, MSA
095	1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
096	7680	Shreveport, LA MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
097	2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA
098	7840	Spokane, WA MSA
099	3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
100	1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
101	3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
102	4720	Madison, WI MSA
103	4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
104	4200	Lexington-Fayette, KY MSA
105	8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
106	7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
107	6680	Reading, PA MSA
108	6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
109	7120	Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA MSA
110	4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
111	0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
112	2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
113	5170	Modesto, CA MSA
115	5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
116	2360	Erie, PA MSA
117	6880	Rockford, IL MSA
118	2440	Evansville, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
119	4600	Macon-Warner Robins, GA MSA
120	1400	Charleston, WV MSA
121	2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
122	0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
123	8700	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
124	3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
125	2240	Duluth, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
126	5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
127	7000	Salem, OR MSA
128	6460	Poughkeepsie, NY MSA
129	2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
130	1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
131	2700	Fort Myers, FL MSA
132	7000	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN MSA
133	6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA (Central City portion only identified)
134	1240	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX MSA
135	7520	Savannah, GA MSA
136	7510	Sarasota, FL MSA
137	6000	Roanoke, VA MSA
138	4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
139	3080	Lafayette, LA MSA
140	3810	Killeen-Temple, TX MSA
141	7920	Springfield, MO MSA
142	3720	Kalamazoo, MI MSA
143	0300	Anchorage, AK MSA
144	6720	Reno, NV MSA (Central City portion only identified)
145	3290	Hickory, NC MSA
146	3440	Huntsville, AL MSA
147	8000	Waterbury, CT MSA
148	8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
149	6450	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH-ME MSA (Maine portion not entirely in sample and it is not identified)
150	6400	Portland, ME MSA
151	4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
152	0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS MSA
153	3350	Houma-Thibodaux, LA MSA
154	7080	Springfield, IL MSA
156	1000	Boise City, ID MSA
157	2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
150	9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
161	8000	Waco, TX MSA
163	3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
164	1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
165	5400	New Bedford, MA MSA
166	1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL MSA
169	2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
170	1140	Bradenton, FL MSA
171	0480	Asheville, NC MSA
172	0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
173	8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
174	2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
178	8440	Topeka, KA MSA (Central City portion only identified)
179	1620	Chico, CA MSA
180	5320	Muskegon, MI MSA
181	4320	Lima, OH MSA
184	5790	Ocala, FL MSA
185	3520	Jackson, MS MSA
186	5200	Monroe, LA MSA
192	8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
193	0780	Battle Creek, MI MSA
194	0405	Anderson, SC MSA
197	5910	Olympia, WA MSA
198	8320	Terre Haute, IN MSA
199	2650	Florence, AL MSA
201	0280	Altoona, PA MSA
202	0400	Anderson, IN MSA
203	4760	Manchester, NH MSA
204	4890	Medford, OR MSA
207	3710	Joplin, MO MSA
209	4800	Mansfield, OH MSA
211	7610	Sharon, PA MSA
216	6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
219	4200	Lawton, OK MSA
221	1040	Bloomington-Normal, IL MSA
222	2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
224	1305	Burlington, VT MSA
225	9140	Williamsport, PA MSA
226	7720	Sioux City, IA-NE MSA (Nebraska portion not in sample)
231	7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA
233	2655	Florence, SC MSA
240	0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
242	9340	Yuba City, CA MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
246	1740	Colombia, MO MSA
247	2880	Gadsden, AL MSA
248	2580	Fayetteville-Springdale, AK MSA
252	3740	Kankakee, IL MSA

## LIST 2: PMSA 1983 RANK CODES (PMSARANK)

Note: The PMSA Rank is assigned based on a PMSA's population  
when compared to other PMSA's within the parent CMSA,

<u>CMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA PMSA CODE</u>	<u>PMSA TITLE</u>
001	01	5600	New York, NY
	02	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	03	5640	Newark, NJ
	04	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	05	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	06	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	07	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	00	1160	Bridgeport-Milford, CT
	09	5950	Orange County, NY
	10	8040	Stamford, CT
	11	1930	Danbury, CT
	12	5760	Norwalk, CT
002	01	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	02	0360	Anaheim-Santa Ana, CA
	03	6700	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	04	6000	Oxnard-Ventura, CA
003	01	1600	Chicago, IL
	02	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
	03	3965	Lake County, IL
	04	3690	Joliet, IL
	05	0620	Aurora-Elgin, IL
004	01	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	02	9160	Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD (New Jersey portion not identified, Maryland portion suppressed.)
005	03	8400	Trenton, NJ
	01	5775	Oakland, CA
	02	7360	San Francisco, CA
	03	7400	San Jose, CA
	04	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
	05	7500	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
	06	7485	Santa Cruz, CA
006	01	2160	Detroit, MI
	02	0440	Ann Arbor, MS
007	01	1120	Boston, MA
	02	4160	Lawrence-Haverill, MA-NH (New Hampshire portion not identified)
	03	7090	Salem-Gloucester, MA
	04	4560	Lowell, MA-NH (New Hampshire portion not identified)
	05	1200	Brockton, MA
008	01	3360	Houston, TX
	02	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	03	1145	Brazoria, TX

<u>CMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA PMSA CODE</u>	<u>PMSA TITLE</u>
010	01	1920	Dallas, TX
	02	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
011	01	1680	Cleveland, OH
	02	0080	Akron, OH
	03	4440	Lorain-Elyria, OH
012	01	5000	Miami-Hialeah, FL
	02	2600	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL
013	01	6280	Pittsburgh, PA
	02	0845	Beaver County, PA
014	01	7040	St. Louis, MO-IL (Illinois portion not identified)
018	01	7600	Seattle, WA
	02	8200	Tacoma, WA
021	01	2080	Denver, CO
	02	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
022	01	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Indiana portion not identified)
	02	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
024	01	5080	Milwaukee, WI
	02	6600	Racine, WI
026	01	6440	Portland, OR
	02	8725	Vancouver, WA
030	01	1200	Buffalo, NY
	02	5700	Niagara Falls, NY
034	01	6400	Providence, RI
	02	6060	Pawtucket-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA (Rhode Island-Central City portion only identified)
036	01	3200	Hartford, CT
	02	5440	New Britain, CT

**LIST 3: INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODES (CCCODE)**

<u>CMSA/MSA RANK CODE (MSARANK)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (PMSARANK)</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CITY CODE (CCCODE)</u>	<u>CITY</u>
001	03	1	Newark, NJ
		2	Elizabeth, NJ
002	01	1	Los Angeles, CA
		2	Long Beach, CA
		3	Pasadena, CA
		0	Others
	02	1	Anaheim, CA
		2	Santa Ana, CA
	03	1	Riverside, CA
		0	Others
003	01	1	Chicago, IL
		0	Others
	02	1	Gary, IN
		0	Others
005	01	1	Oakland, CA
		0	Others
006	01	1	Detroit, MI
		0	Others
007	01	1	Boston, MA
		0	Others
010	01	1	Dallas, TX
		0	Others
	02	1	Fort Worth, TX
		2	Arlington, TX
012	01	1	Miami, FL
		0	Others
	02	1	Fort Lauderdale, FL
		0	Others
017	-	1	Minneapolis, MN
		0	Others
020	-	1	Tampa, FL
		0	Others
023	-	1	Phoenix, AZ
		2	Mesa, AZ
		0	Others
029	-	1	Norfolk, VA
		2	Virginia Beach, VA
		3	Newport News, VA
		4	Hampton, VA
		0	Others
045	-	1	Greensboro, NC
		0	Others
046	-	1	Albany, NY
		0	Others
060	-	1	Raleigh, NC
		0	Others
069	-	1	Springfield, MA
		0	Others

**LIST 4: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (SMSAFIPS)**

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
011	02	0080	Akron, OH, PMSA
046		0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA
078		0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
055		0240	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ MSA (New Jersey portion not identified)
201		0280	Altoona, PA MSA
002	02	0360	Anaheim-Santa Ana, CA PMSA
143		0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
202		0400	Anderson, IN MSA
194		0405	Anderson, SC MSA
006	02	0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
111		0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
171		0480	Asheville, NC MSA
015		0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
094		0600	Augusta, GA-SC MSA
003	05	0620	Aurora-Elgin, IL PMSA
056		0640	Austin, TX MSA
075		0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
016		0720	Baltimore, MD MSA
066		0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
193		0780	Battle Creek, MI MSA
086		0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, FL MSA
013	02	0845	Beaver County, PA PMSA
240		0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
172		0870	Denton Harbor, MI MSA
001	04	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
152		0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS MSA
122		0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
043		1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
221		1040	Bloomington-Normal, IL MSA
156		1080	Boise City, ID MSA
007	01	1120	Boston, MA PMSR
021	02	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
170		1140	Bradenton, FL MSA
008	03	1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
001	08	1160	Bridgeport-Milford, CT PMSA
007	05	1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
134		1240	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX MSA
030	01	1280	Buffalo, NY PMSA
224		1305	Burlington, VT MSA
085		1320	Canton, OH MSA
164		1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
166		1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL MSA
073		1440	Charleston, SC MSA
120		1480	Charleston, WV MSA
035		1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
081		1560	Chattanooga, TN-A MSA (Marion and Sequatchie counties Tennessee not in sample)



<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
003	01	1600	Chicago, IL PMSA
179		1620	Chico, CA MSA
022	01	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Indiana portion not identified)
011	01	1680	Cleveland, OH PMSA
100		1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
246		1740	Colombia, MO MSA
080		1760	Columbia, SC MSA
130		1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
020	-	1840	Columbus, OH MSA
095		1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
010	01	1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
001	11	1930	Danbury, CT PMSR
088		1960	Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL MSA
041		2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
112		2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
021	01	2080	Denver, CO PMSA
090		2120	Des Moines, IA MSA (Dallas county not in sample)
006	01	2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
125		2240	Duluth, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
070		2320	El Paso, TX MSA
116		2360	Erie, PA MSA
121		2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
118		2440	Evansville, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
129		2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
248		2580	Fayetteville-Springdale, AK MSA
077		2640	Flint, MI MSA
199		2650	Florence, AL MSA
233		2655	Florence, SC MSA
174		2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
012	02	2600	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL PMSA
131		2700	Fort Myers, FL MSA
169		2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
222		2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
097		2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA
010	02	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
065		2840	Fresno, CA MSA
247		2880	Gadsden, AL MSA
157		2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
008	02	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
003	02	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN PMSA
057		3000	Grand Rapids, MI MSA
045		3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
061		3160	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC MSA
022	02	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
064		3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA (Lebanon county not in sample)
036	01	3200	Hartford, CT PMSA
145		3290	Hickory, NC MSA
047		3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
153		3350	Houma-Thibodaux, LA MSA
008	01	3360	Houston, TX PMSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
101		3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
146		3440	Huntsville, AL MSA
032		3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA
185		3520	Jackson, MS MSA
092		3560	Jackson, MS MSA
050		3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
001	07	3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
076		3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
124		3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
003	04	3690	Joliet, IL PMSA
207		3710	Joplin, MO MSA
142		3720	Kalamazoo, MI MSA
252		3740	Kankakee, IL MSA
025		3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
140		3810	Killeen-Temple, TX MSA
062		3040	Knoxville, TN MSA
139		3880	Lafayette, LA MSA
163		3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
003	03	3965	Lake County, IL PMSA
099		3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
091		4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
083		4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
060		4120	Las Vegas, NV MSA
007	02	4160	Lawrence-Haverill, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
219		4200	Lawton, OK MSA
104		4280	Lexington-Fayette, KY MSA
181		4320	Lima, OH MSA
151		4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
072		4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AK MSA
011	03	4440	Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
002	01	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
040		4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA
007	04	4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
138		4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
119		4680	Macon-Warner Robins, GA MSA
102		4720	Madison, WI MSA
203		4760	Manchester, NH MSA
209		4800	Mansfield, OH MSA
103		4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
204		4890	Medford, OR MSA
110		4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
042		4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
012	01	5000	Miami-Hialeah, FL PMSA
001	05	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
024	01	5000	Milwaukee, WI PMSA
017		5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
074		5160	Mobile, AL MSA (Baldwin county not in sample)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
113		5170	Modesto, CA MSA
001	06	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
106		5200	Monroe, LA MSA
115		5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
100		5320	Muskegon, MI MSA
044		5360	Nashville, TN MSA
001	02	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
165		5400	New Bedford, MA MSA
036	02	5440	New Britain, CT PMSA
071		5400	New Haven-Meriden, CT MSA
126		5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
027		5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
001	01	5600	New York, NY PMSA
001	03	5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
030	02	5700	Niagara falls, NY PMSA
029		5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA MSA
001	12	5760	Norwalk, CT PMSA
005	01	5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
184		5790	Ocala, FL MSA
039		5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
197		5910	Olympia, WA MSA
059		5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
001	09	5950	Orange County, NY PMSA
048		5960	Orlando, FL MSA
002	04	6000	Oxnard-Ventura, CA PMSA
034	02	6060	Pawtucket-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA PMSA (Rhode Island Central City portion only identified)
100		6000	Pensacola, FL MSA
093		6120	Peoria, IL MSA
004	01	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
023		6200	Phoenix, AZ MSA
013	01	6200	Pittsburgh, PA PMSA
150		6400	Portland, ME MSA
026	01	6440	Portland, OR PMSA
149		6450	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH-ME MSA (Maine portion not entirely in sample and it is not identified)
128		6460	Poughkeepsie, NY MSA
034	01	6480	Providence, RI PMSA
133		6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA (Central City portion only identified)
216		6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
024	02	6600	Racine, WI PMSA
060		6640	Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA
107		6600	Reading, PA MSA
144		6720	Reno, NV MSA (Central City portion only identified)
049		6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA (Dinwiddie and Prince George counties and Colonial Heights, Hopewell, and Petersburg cities not in sample)
002	03	6700	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
137		6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
038		6840	Rochester, NY MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
117		6880	Rockford, IL MSA
031		6920	Sacramento, CA MSA
082		6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
014	01	7040	St. Louis, FL PMSA (Illinois portion not identified)
127		7080	Salem, OR MSA
007	03	7090	Salem-Gloucester, MA PMSA
109		7120	Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA MSA
037		7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
033		7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
019		7320	San Diego, CA MSA
005	02	7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
005	03	7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
106		7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
005	06	7485	Santa Cruz, CA PMSA
005	05	7500	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA PMSA
136		7510	Sarasota, FL MSA
135		7520	Savannah, GA MSA
051		7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA MSA (Monroe county not in sample)
018	01	7600	Seattle, WA PMSA
211		7610	Sharon, PA MSA
096		7680	Shreveport, LA MSA
226		7720	Sioux City, IA-NE MSA (Nebraska portion not in sample)
231		7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA
132		7800	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN MSA
090		7840	Spokane, WA MSA
154		7880	Springfield, IL MSA
141		7920	Springfield, MO MSA
069		8000	Springfield, MA MSA
001	10	8040	Stamford, CT PMSA
089		8120	Stockton, CA MSA
054		8160	Syracuse, NY MSA
018	02	8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
148		8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
020		8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
198		8320	Terre Haute, IN MSA
058		8400	Toledo, OH MSA
170		8440	Topeka, KA MSA (Central City portion only identified)
004	03	8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
063		8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
052		8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
192		8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
105		0680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
005	04	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
026	02	8725	Vancouver, WA PMSA
123		8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
161		8800	Waco, TX MSA
009		8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA
147		8880	Waterbury, CT MSA
173		8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
053		8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL MSA
158		9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
079		9040	Wichita, KA MSA
225		9140	Williamsport, PA MSA
004	02	9160	Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD PMSA (New Jersey portion not identified, Maryland portion suppressed.)
004		9240	Worcester, MA MSA
087		9280	York, PA MSA
067		9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
242		9340	Yuba City, CA MSA



## ATTACHMENT 20

### Appendix 2 – Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly earnings does not exceed an annualized wage of \$100,000 (\$1923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes,

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	34	\$56.56	67	\$28.70
2	None	35	\$54.94	68	\$28.28
3	None	36	\$53.41	69	\$27.87
4	None	37	\$51.97	70	\$27.47
5	None	38	\$50.60	71	\$27.08
6	None	39	\$49.30	72	\$26.70
7	None	40	\$48.07	73	\$26.34
8	None	41	\$46.90	74	\$25.98
9	None	42	\$45.78	75	\$25.64
10	None	43	\$44.72	76	\$25.30
11	None	44	\$43.70	77	\$24.97
12	None	45	\$42.73	78	\$24.65
13	None	46	\$41.80	79	\$24.34
14	None	47	\$40.91	80	\$24.03
15	None	48	\$40.06	81	\$23.74
16	None	49	\$39.24	82	\$23.45
17	None	50	\$38.46	83	\$23.16
18	None	51	\$37.70	84	\$22.89
19	None	52	\$36.98	85	\$22.62
20	\$96.15	53	\$36.28	86	\$22.36
21	\$91.57	54	\$35.61	87	\$22.10
22	\$87.41	55	\$34.96	88	\$21.85
23	\$83.61	56	\$34.34	89	\$21.60
24	\$80.12	57	\$33.73	90	\$21.36
25	\$76.92	58	\$33.15	91	\$21.13
26	\$73.96	59	\$32.59	92	\$20.90
27	\$71.22	60	\$32.05	93	\$20.67
28	\$68.68	61	\$31.52	94	\$20.45
29	\$66.31	62	\$31.01	95	\$20.24
30	\$64.10	63	\$30.52	96	\$20.03
31	\$62.03	64	\$30.04	97	\$19.82
32	\$60.09	65	\$29.58	98	\$19.62
33	\$58.27	66	\$29.13	99	\$19.42





## **ATTACHMENT 21**

### **Appendix 3 – User Notes**

This section will contain information relevant to the 1987 November Veterans Supplement that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.